Village of Mukwonago Notice of Meeting and Agenda

LIBRARY BOARD OF TRUSTEES MEETING Thursday, September 14, 2023

Time: 6:00 pm

Place: Mukwonago Community Library, 511 Division Street, Mukwonago, WI 53149

- 1. Call to Order
- 2. Roll Call and Introduction of Guests
- 3. Approval of Minutes
 - 3.a Minutes from August 10, 2023 Library Board Meeting Minutes 20230810_unapproved.pdf

4. Comments from the Public

The Public Comment Session shall last no longer than fifteen (15) minutes and individual presentations are limited to three (3) minutes per speaker. These time limits may be extended at the discretion of the Chief Presiding Officer. The Board may have limited discussion on the information received, however, no action will be taken on issues raised during the Public Comment Session unless they are otherwise on the Agenda for that meeting. Public comments should be addressed to the Board as a body. Presentations shall not deal in personalities personal attacks on members of the Board, the applicant for any project or Village employees. Comments, questions and concerns should be presented in a respectful professional manner. Any questions to an individual member of the Commission or Staff will be deemed out of order by the Presiding Officer.

5. Audit and Approval of Monthly Expenditures

5.a Invoices and Executive Summary for September 2023 Financial 2023 September Executive Summary 20230914.pdf Financial 2023 September Invoices 20230914.pdf

6. Committee and Community Reports

Reports are for information only.

- 6.a Village Board Representative Report
- 6.b Friends of the Library Report
 Who Runs the Library Roles and Responsibilities from DPI.pdf
- 6.c Building & Grounds Committee next meets September 19, 2023 @ 5:30pm
- 6.d Finance Committee last met August 14, 2023 Finance Committee Minutes 20230814_unapproved.pdf
- 6.e Grutzmacher Collection Committee last met June 28, 2023

- 6.f Policy Committee next meets September 26, 2023 @ 11:00am
- 6.g Personnel Committee next meets October 2, 2023 @ 6:00pm

7. Library Director Report

Library Director Report is for information only.

7.a Library Director Report for September 09 Library Director Report September 2023.pdf

8. Discussion/Action Items

- 8.a Presentation by Community Engagement Coordinator Informational presentation by the Community Engagement Coordinator on his job duties and day-to-day responsibilities to provide context to the Library Board as they consider the goals of the Strategic Plan.
- 8.b Presentation on Space Needs Analysis and Expansion Study from August 2020 Informational presentation by Alexandra Ramsey of Engberg Anderson Architects. She will re-present the Space Needs Analysis and Expansion Study that was finished in August 2020.

MCL Work Plan.pdf

MCL Space Needs Analysis and Study 8-14-20 with Appendicies.pdf

MCL Project Budget 8-30-2023.pdf

8.c Strategic Plan 2023-2025 Updates

Discussion and possible action on updates on the implementation of the Strategic Plan 2023-2025.

Strategic Plan 2023-2025 Operational Priorities and Implementation Updates 20230914.pdf

8.d Hours

Discussion and possible action on changing open hours.

MCL Hours Peak and Slow Days Last 12 Months 20230810.pdf

2023 MCL Hours Comparison to Other Libraries.pdf

8.e NAGPRA Inventory

Discussion and possible action on new information indicating the Grutzmacher Collection contains Associated Funerary Objects and that an Inventory as defined by the Native American Graves Protection and Repatriation Act needs to be developed.

NAGPRA Inventories_U.S. National Park Service.pdf

8.f Trustee Essentials Chapter 16

Discussion on the questions found at the end of Trustee Essentials Chapter 15. Trustee Essentials Chapter 16.pdf

9. Referral Items

10. Confirm Next Meeting Date

The next Library Board meeting is scheduled for October 12, 2023 @ 6:00pm.

11. Adjourn

It is possible that a quorum of, members of other governmental bodies of the municipality may be in attendance at the above stated meeting to gather information. No action will be taken by any governmental body at the above stated meeting other than the governmental body specifically referred to above in this notice. Please note, upon reasonable notice, efforts will be made to accommodate the needs of individuals with disabilities through appropriate aids and services. For additional information or to request this service, contact the Municipal Clerk's Office, (262) 363-6420.

Village of Mukwonago

DRAFT MINUTES OF THE LIBRARY BOARD MEETING Thursday, August 10, 2023

Time: 6:00 pm

Place: Mukwonago Community Library, 511 Division St., Mukwonago, WI 53149

Call to Order

The President H. Pringle called the meeting to order at 6:05 p.m. located in the Mukwonago Community Library Community Room, 511 Division St., Mukwonago, WI 53149

Roll Call and Introduction of Guests

Board Members Present

E. Brill
J. Darin
J. Gasser
M. Lacock
E. Pautz
M. Penzkover
H. Pringle

C. Stienstra
D. Whalen

Excused

D. Magolan S. Kaufman

Also Present

A. Armour, Library DirectorC. Kim, Administrative Assistant

Comments from the Public

None.

Approval of Minutes

D. Whalen/C. Stienstra motioned to approve the minutes from the Board of Trustees meeting on Thursday July 13, 2023. Unanimously carried.

Audit and Approval of Monthly Expenditures

J. Gasser/J. Darin motioned to approve and pay the invoices as well as approve the monthly expenditures. Unanimously carried.

Committee Reports Committee chairperson will report on any recent committee activity. There will be no discussion or action on anything reported out.

Building & Grounds Committee - last met on April 13, 2023

Finance Committee - next meets on August 14, 2023 Grutzmacher Collection Committee - last met on June 28, 2023 Personnel Committee - last met June 29, 2023 - items to be discussed in closed session Policy Committee - last met June 29, 2023

Library Director Report The Library Director Report is for information only.

A. Armour shared additional information about the Grutzmacher Collection signage as well as where we are with the loan agreement. It was explained a reappraisal may need to be conducted due to all that has been learned within the past year in regards to the Collection. Also mentioned was where A. Armour is with the reorganization information gathering process. J. Gasser and A. Armour also discussed a meeting that was held with Village President F. Winchowky regarding MCL Trustees' visions regarding library needs and possible future capital requests.

Discussion/Action Items

Presentation by Administrative Assistant

Informational presentation by the Administrative Assistant on her job duties and day-to-day responsibilities to provide context to the Library Board as they consider the goals of the Strategic Plan.

Strategic Plan

Discussion and possible action on updates on the implementation of the Strategic Plan 2023-2025.

A. Armour noted that nothing is overly new, there are several things that have been worked on continuously. This is a standing item in case there are questions. M. Lacock inquired how we can integrate the Friends into the strategic plan as they could be a well utilized resource for MCL. Questions arose on how best to determine what the Friends are working on in order to see how else they may be able to aid MCL in future endeavors. The Board discussed inviting them to either present or give a report at future meetings regarding their current events or needs as well as the benefits for both parties and how we could collaborate on the future of MCL. A. Armour was asked to discuss this with the Friends.

Preliminary Budget Planning

Discussion on preliminary budgeting with possible recommendations provided to Finance Committee.

A. Armour noted that these are all preliminary. This does, however, cover any beginning thoughts on the first phases of a possible reorganization of staff. If additional questions or thoughts arise please direct them to the Finance Committee so it can be discussed prior to the budgetary cycle.

Hours

Discussion and possible action on changing open hours based on usage data.

A. Armour noted that this was part of the strategic plan and that data had been analyzed from the past two years. It was discussed how closing at 8pm would better serve the community by allowing staff to be utilized in a more functional manner. Currently the average circulation is seven items within this half hour of operation. The SmartLockers were also referenced as a resource for those that want to place a hold and pick up at a later time. Further discussion revolved around if the library should then be open an additional day or longer on Friday or Saturday.

J. Darin/M. Penzkover motioned to direct the library director to end open hours Monday - Thursday at 8pm starting on Tuesday, September 5, 2023. Unanimously carried.

Review Trustee Essentials - chapter 15

Trustee Essentials Chapter 15: The Library Board and the Public Records Law - H. Pringle reviewed information on the applicable topics. The board reviewed the discussion questions for the section of the *Trustee Essentials*.

Closed Session

Closed session pursuant to Wis. Stats § 19.85 (1) (c) (Compensation and Evaluation. Considering employment, promotion, compensation or performance evaluation data of any public employee subject to the jurisdiction or authority of governing body.) Annual Library Director evaluation.

Motion to enter into closed session by J. Darin/D. Whalen. Roll call vote: "yes" for E. Brill, J. Darin, J. Gasser, M. Lacock, E. Pautz, M. Penzkover, H. Pringle, C. Stienstra, D. Whalen. Motion carried.

Open Session

Motion to reconvene into open session pursuant to Wis. Stats. §19.85(2) for possible discussion and/or action concerning any matter discussed in closed session.

Motion to enter into open session by M. Penzkover/C. Stienstra. Roll call vote: "yes" for E. Brill, J. Darin, J. Gasser, M. Lacock, E. Pautz, M. Penzkover, H. Pringle, C. Stienstra, D. Whalen. Motion carried.

J. Darin/M. Penzkover motioned to accept the library director's goals for the next 12 month period as presented in closed session. Unanimously carried.

Referral Items

Request that the Library Director come with additional recommendations for potential changes to open hours at the next Library Board meeting.

Confirm Next Meeting Date

Regular Library Board on Thursday, September 14, 2023 @ 6:00pm

Adjournment

M. Lacock/C. Stienstra motioned to adjourn the meeting. Unanimously carried. Meeting was adjourned at 7:34 pm.



Mukwonago Community Library Executive Summary 2023 AS OF 9/14/2023

Account Budget Used Balance Used Used Balance Used Used Used Used Used Used Used Use					
Account Amended Budget Amount Used Budget Balance Used 5110 - Salaries & Wages 631,652.00 378,724.94 252,927.06 60.0% 5112 - Social Security 49,149.00 28,856.18 20,292.82 58.7% 5152 - Retirement 46,345.00 28,225.02 18,119.98 60.9% 5154 - Health 59,782.00 44,684.30 15,097.70 74.7% 5159 - Other Fringe Benefits 4,323.00 1,186.06 3,136.94 27.4% 5219 - Professional Services 4,000.00 14,403.55 (7,403.55) 285.19% 5220 - Contractual Services 30,000.00 25,164.76 4,835.24 483.9% 5221 - Water & Sewer 3,000.00 14,361.22 1,563.88 47.9% 5222 - Electric 33,000.00 19,210.47 13,789.53 58.2% 5222 - Electric 33,000.00 19,210.47 13,789.53 58.2% 5225 - Telephone 5,700.00 5,821.21 (121.21) 102.1% 5226 - Insurance 9,000.00 (265.25) 9,265					% of
Account Budget Used Balance Used		Amended	Amount	Account	
5110 - Salaries & Wages	Account				
5112 - Social Security 49,149.00 28,856.18 20,292.82 58.7% 5152 - Retirement 46,345.00 28,225.02 18,119.98 60.9% 5154 - Health 59,782.00 44,684.30 15,097.70 74.7% 5158 - OPEB Payout 5,000.00 0.00 5,000.00 0.0% 5159 - Other Fringe Benefits 4,323.00 1,186.06 3,136.94 27.4% 5219 - Professional Services 4,000.00 11,403.55 (7,403.55) 285.1% 5220 - Contractual Services 3,000.00 25,164.76 4,835.24 83.9% 5221 - Water & Sewer 3,000.00 1,436.12 1,563.88 47.9% 5224 - Gas 12,000.00 7,638.04 4,361.96 63.7% 5225 - Telephone 5,700.00 5,821.21 (121.21) 102.1% 5225 - Telephone 5,700.00 10,895.31 4,374.69 71.4% 5226 - Insurance 9,000.00 (265.25) 9,265.25 -2.9% 5310 - Outside Services 15,270.00 10,895.31 4,374.69 71.					
5152 - Retirement 46,345.00 28,225.02 18,119.98 60.9% 5154 - Health 59,782.00 44,684.30 15,097.70 74.7% 5158 - OPEB Payout 5,000.00 0.00 5,000.00 0.0% 5159 - Other Fringe Benefits 4,323.00 1,186.06 3,136.94 27.4% 5219 - Professional Services 4,000.00 11,403.55 (7,403.55) 285.1% 5220 - Contractual Services 30,000.00 1,456.12 1,563.88 47.9% 5221 - Water & Sewer 3,000.00 1,436.12 1,563.88 47.9% 5222 - Electric 33,000.00 19,210.47 13,789.53 58.2% 5224 - Gas 12,000.00 7,638.04 4,361.96 63.7% 5225 - Telephone 5,700.00 5,821.21 102.1% 5226 - Insurance 9,000.00 (265.25) 9,265.25 2.9% 5310 - Outside Services 15,270.00 10,895.31 4,374.69 71.4% 5311 - Operational Supplies 11,500.00 6,640.70 4,859.30 57.7% <	-	-			
5154 - Health 59,782.00 44,684.30 15,097.70 74.7% 5158 - OPEB Payout 5,000.00 0.00 5,000.00 0.00 5,000.00 0.0% 5159 - Other Fringe Benefits 4,323.00 1,186.06 3,136.94 27.4% 5219 - Professional Services 4,000.00 11,403.55 (7,403.55) 285.1% 5220 - Contractual Services 30,000.00 1,436.12 1,563.88 47.9% 5221 - Water & Sewer 3,000.00 1,9210.47 13,789.53 58.2% 5222 - Electric 33,000.00 19,210.47 13,789.53 58.2% 5224 - Gas 12,000.00 7,638.04 4,361.96 63.7% 5225 - Telephone 5,700.00 5,821.21 (121.21) 102.1% 5226 - Insurance 9,000.00 (265.25) 9,265.25 -2.9% 5310 - Outside Services 15,770.00 10,895.31 4,374.69 71.4% 5311 - Operational Supplies 11,500.00 6,640.70 4,859.30 57.7% 5312 - Printing 1,000.00 878.72	·				
5158- OPEB Payout 5,000.00 0.00 5,000.00 0.0% 5159- Other Fringe Benefits 4,323.00 1,186.06 3,136.94 27.4% 5219- Professional Services 4,000.00 11,403.55 (7,403.55) 285.1% 5220- Contractual Services 30,000.00 25,164.76 4,835.24 83.9% 5221- Water & Sewer 3,000.00 1,436.12 1,563.88 47.9% 5222- Electric 33,000.00 19,210.47 13,789.53 58.2% 5224- Gas 12,000.00 7,638.04 4,361.96 63.7% 5225- Telephone 5,700.00 5,821.21 121.21 102.1% 5226- Insurance 9,000.00 (265.25) 9,265.25 -2.9% 5310- Outside Services 15,770.00 10,895.31 4,374.69 71.4% 5311- Operational Supplies 11,500.00 6,640.70 4,859.30 57.7% 5312- Printing 1,400.00 878.72 521.28 62.3% 5314- MetaSpace 511 Equip & Fixtures 1,000.00 4596.37 1,303.63 7					
5159 - Other Fringe Benefits			ŕ		
5219 - Professional Services 4,000.00 11,403.55 (7,403.55) 285.1% 5220 - Contractual Services 30,000.00 25,164.76 4,835.24 83.9% 5221 - Water & Sewer 3,000.00 1,436.12 1,563.88 47.9% 5222 - Electric 33,000.00 19,210.47 13,789.53 58.2% 5224 - Gas 12,000.00 7,638.04 4,361.96 63.7% 5225 - Telephone 5,700.00 5,821.21 (121.21) 102.1% 5226 - Insurance 9,000.00 (265.25) 9,265.25 -2.9% 5310 - Outside Services 15,270.00 10,895.31 4,374.69 71.4% 5311 - Operational Supplies 11,500.00 6,640.70 4,859.30 57.7% 5312 - Printing 1,400.00 878.72 521.28 62.8% 5314 - MetaSpace 511 Equip & Fixtures 1,000.00 659.75 340.25 66.0% 5315 - Postage 500.00 430.47 69.53 86.1% 5316 - Collection Maintenance & Repair 6,000.00 4,696.37 1,303.63 <td>•</td> <td>-</td> <td></td> <td>•</td> <td></td>	•	-		•	
5220 - Contractual Services 30,000.00 25,164.76 4,835.24 83.9% 5221 - Water & Sewer 3,000.00 1,436.12 1,563.88 47.9% 5222 - Electric 33,000.00 19,210.47 13,789.53 58.2% 5224 - Gas 12,000.00 7,638.04 4,361.96 63.7% 5225 - Telephone 5,700.00 5,821.21 (121.21) 102.1% 5226 - Insurance 9,000.00 (265.25) 9,265.25 -2.9% 5310 - Outside Services 15,270.00 10,895.31 4,374.69 71.4% 5311 - Operational Supplies 11,500.00 6,640.70 4,859.30 57.7% 5312 - Printing 1,400.00 878.72 521.28 62.8% 5314 - MetaSpace 511 Equip & Fixtures 1,000.00 659.75 340.25 66.0% 5315 - Postage 500.00 4,696.37 1,303.63 78.3% 5316 - Collection Maintenance & Repair 6,000.00 4,696.37 1,303.63 78.3% 5318 - Thingery Maintenance 3,500.00 1,636.82 1,863.18 <td>_</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>	_				
5221 - Water & Sewer 3,000.00 1,436.12 1,563.88 47.9% 5222 - Electric 33,000.00 19,210.47 13,789.53 58.2% 5224 - Gas 12,000.00 7,638.04 4,361.96 63.7% 5225 - Telephone 5,700.00 5,821.21 (121.21) 102.1% 5226 - Insurance 9,000.00 (265.25) 9,265.25 -2.9% 5310 - Outside Services 15,270.00 10,895.31 4,374.69 71.4% 5311 - Operational Supplies 11,500.00 6,640.70 4,859.30 57.7% 5312 - Printing 1,400.00 878.72 521.28 62.8% 5314 - MetaSpace 511 Equip & Fixtures 1,000.00 659.75 340.25 66.0% 5315 - Postage 500.00 430.47 69.53 86.1% 5316 - Collection Maintenance & Repair 6,000.00 4,696.37 1,303.63 78.3% 5317 - MetaSpace Maintenance 3,300.00 6,398.73 1,901.27 77.1% 5326 - Periodicals 1,200.00 1,015.09 184.91 84.		-			
5222 - Electric 33,000.00 19,210.47 13,789.53 58.2% 5224 - Gas 12,000.00 7,638.04 4,361.96 63.7% 5225 - Telephone 5,700.00 5,821.21 (121.21) 102.1% 5226 - Insurance 9,000.00 (265.25) 9,265.25 -2.9% 5310 - Outside Services 15,270.00 10,895.31 4,374.69 71.4% 5311 - Operational Supplies 11,500.00 6,640.70 4,859.30 57.7% 5312 - Printing 1,400.00 878.72 521.28 62.8% 5314 - MetaSpace 511 Equip & Fixtures 1,000.00 659.75 340.25 66.0% 5315 - Postage 500.00 430.47 69.53 86.1% 5316 - Collection Maintenance & Repair 6,000.00 4,696.37 1,303.63 78.3% 5317 - MetaSpace Maintenance 8,300.00 6,398.73 1,901.27 77.1% 5318 - Thingery Maintenance 3,500.00 1,636.82 1,863.18 46.8% 5327 - Newspapers 1,800.00 1,314.60 485.40 <					
5224 - Gas 12,000.00 7,638.04 4,361.96 63.7% 5225 - Telephone 5,700.00 5,821.21 (121.21) 102.1% 5226 - Insurance 9,000.00 (265.25) 9,265.25 -2.9% 5310 - Outside Services 15,270.00 10,895.31 4,374.69 71.4% 5311 - Operational Supplies 11,500.00 6,640.70 4,859.30 57.7% 5312 - Printing 1,400.00 878.72 521.28 62.8% 5314 - MetaSpace 511 Equip & Fixtures 1,000.00 659.75 340.25 66.0% 5315 - Postage 500.00 430.47 69.53 86.1% 5316 - Collection Maintenance & Repair 6,000.00 4,696.37 1,303.63 78.3% 5318 - Thingery Maintenance 3,500.00 1,636.82 1,863.18 46.8% 5326 - Periodicals 1,200.00 1,015.09 184.91 84.6% 5327 - Newspapers 1,800.00 1,314.60 485.40 73.0% 5329 - AV Materials 11,000.00 293.21 70.67 29.3%					
5225 - Telephone 5,700.00 5,821.21 (121.21) 102.1% 5226 - Insurance 9,000.00 (265.25) 9,265.25 -2.9% 5310 - Outside Services 15,270.00 10,895.31 4,374.69 71.4% 5311 - Operational Supplies 11,500.00 6,640.70 4,859.30 57.7% 5312 - Printing 1,400.00 878.72 521.28 62.8% 5314 - MetaSpace 511 Equip & Fixtures 1,000.00 659.75 340.25 66.0% 5315 - Postage 500.00 430.47 69.53 86.1% 5316 - Collection Maintenance & Repair 6,000.00 4,696.37 1,303.63 78.3% 5317 - MetaSpace Maintenance 3,500.00 1,636.82 1,863.18 46.8% 5326 - Periodicals 1,200.00 1,015.09 184.91 84.6% 5327 - Newspapers 1,800.00 1,314.60 485.40 73.0% 5328 - Books 70,000.00 47,052.35 22,947.65 67.2% 5330 - Thingery Collection 1,000.00 7,336.85 3,663.15			·		
5226 - Insurance 9,000.00 (265.25) 9,265.25 -2.9% 5310 - Outside Services 15,270.00 10,895.31 4,374.69 71.4% 5311 - Operational Supplies 11,500.00 6,640.70 4,859.30 57.7% 5312 - Printing 1,400.00 878.72 521.28 62.8% 5314 - MetaSpace 511 Equip & Fixtures 1,000.00 659.75 340.25 66.0% 5315 - Postage 500.00 430.47 69.53 86.1% 5316 - Collection Maintenance & Repair 6,000.00 4,696.37 1,303.63 78.3% 5317 - MetaSpace Maintenance 8,300.00 6,398.73 1,901.27 77.1% 5318 - Thingery Maintenance 3,500.00 1,636.82 1,863.18 46.8% 5326 - Periodicals 1,200.00 1,015.09 184.91 84.6% 5327 - Newspapers 1,800.00 1,314.60 485.40 73.0% 5328 - Books 70,000.00 47,052.35 22,947.65 67.2% 5329 - AV Materials 11,000.00 7,336.85 3,663.15			·		
5310 - Outside Services 15,270.00 10,895.31 4,374.69 71.4% 5311 - Operational Supplies 11,500.00 6,640.70 4,859.30 57.7% 5312 - Printing 1,400.00 878.72 521.28 62.8% 5314 - MetaSpace 511 Equip & Fixtures 1,000.00 659.75 340.25 66.0% 5315 - Postage 500.00 4,696.37 1,303.63 78.3% 5316 - Collection Maintenance & Repair 6,000.00 4,696.37 1,303.63 78.3% 5317 - MetaSpace Maintenance 8,300.00 6,398.73 1,901.27 77.1% 5318 - Thingery Maintenance 3,500.00 1,636.82 1,863.18 46.8% 5326 - Periodicals 1,200.00 1,015.09 184.91 84.6% 5327 - Newspapers 1,800.00 1,314.60 485.40 73.0% 5328 - Books 70,000.00 47,052.35 22,947.65 67.2% 5330 - Thingery Collection 1,000.00 7,336.85 3,663.15 66.7% 5331 - Programming 10,000.00 6,668.56 3,331.44 66.7% 5332 - Mileage 500.00 365.95					
5311 - Operational Supplies 11,500.00 6,640.70 4,859.30 57.7% 5312 - Printing 1,400.00 878.72 521.28 62.8% 5314 - MetaSpace 511 Equip & Fixtures 1,000.00 659.75 340.25 66.0% 5315 - Postage 500.00 430.47 69.53 86.1% 5316 - Collection Maintenance & Repair 6,000.00 6,398.73 1,303.63 78.3% 5317 - MetaSpace Maintenance 8,300.00 6,398.73 1,901.27 77.1% 5318 - Thingery Maintenance 3,500.00 1,636.82 1,863.18 46.8% 5326 - Periodicals 1,200.00 1,015.09 184.91 84.6% 5327 - Newspapers 1,800.00 1,314.60 485.40 73.0% 5328 - Books 70,000.00 47,052.35 22,947.65 67.2% 5329 - AV Materials 11,000.00 7,336.85 3,663.15 66.7% 5331 - Programming 10,000.00 6,668.56 3,331.44 66.7% 5332 - Mileage 500.00 365.95 134.05 73.2%<					
5312 - Printing 1,400.00 878.72 521.28 62.8% 5314 - MetaSpace 511 Equip & Fixtures 1,000.00 659.75 340.25 66.0% 5315 - Postage 500.00 430.47 69.53 86.1% 5316 - Collection Maintenance & Repair 6,000.00 4,696.37 1,303.63 78.3% 5317 - MetaSpace Maintenance 8,300.00 6,398.73 1,901.27 77.1% 5318 - Thingery Maintenance 3,500.00 1,636.82 1,863.18 46.8% 5326 - Periodicals 1,200.00 1,015.09 184.91 84.6% 5327 - Newspapers 1,800.00 1,314.60 485.40 73.0% 5328 - Books 70,000.00 47,052.35 22,947.65 67.2% 5329 - AV Materials 11,000.00 7,336.85 3,663.15 66.7% 5330 - Thingery Collection 1,000.00 293.21 706.79 29.3% 5331 - Programming 10,000.00 6,668.56 3,331.44 66.7% 5333 - Outreach 3,000.00 1,701.31 1,298.69 56.7% 5335 - Training & Travel 5,000.00 6,068.09 <					
5314 - MetaSpace 511 Equip & Fixtures 1,000.00 659.75 340.25 66.0% 5315 - Postage 500.00 430.47 69.53 86.1% 5316 - Collection Maintenance & Repair 6,000.00 4,696.37 1,303.63 78.3% 5317 - MetaSpace Maintenance 8,300.00 6,398.73 1,901.27 77.1% 5318 - Thingery Maintenance 3,500.00 1,636.82 1,863.18 46.8% 5326 - Periodicals 1,200.00 1,015.09 184.91 84.6% 5327 - Newspapers 1,800.00 1,314.60 485.40 73.0% 5328 - Books 70,000.00 47,052.35 22,947.65 67.2% 5329 - AV Materials 11,000.00 7,336.85 3,663.15 66.7% 5330 - Thingery Collection 1,000.00 293.21 706.79 29.3% 5331 - Programming 10,000.00 6,668.56 3,331.44 66.7% 5332 - Mileage 500.00 365.95 134.05 73.2% 5333 - Outreach 3,000.00 1,701.31 1,298.69 56.7% <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>					
5315 - Postage 500.00 430.47 69.53 86.1% 5316 - Collection Maintenance & Repair 6,000.00 4,696.37 1,303.63 78.3% 5317 - MetaSpace Maintenance 8,300.00 6,398.73 1,901.27 77.1% 5318 - Thingery Maintenance 3,500.00 1,636.82 1,863.18 46.8% 5326 - Periodicals 1,200.00 1,015.09 184.91 84.6% 5327 - Newspapers 1,800.00 1,314.60 485.40 73.0% 5328 - Books 70,000.00 47,052.35 22,947.65 67.2% 5329 - AV Materials 11,000.00 7,336.85 3,663.15 66.7% 5330 - Thingery Collection 1,000.00 293.21 706.79 29.3% 5331 - Programming 10,000.00 6,668.56 3,331.44 66.7% 5333 - Outreach 3,000.00 1,701.31 1,298.69 56.7% 5335 - Training & Travel 5,000.00 6,068.09 (1,068.09) 121.4% 5341 - Cafe 24,742.00 24,742.00 0.00 100.0% 5343 - Data Lines 1,200.00 600.00 600.00					
5316 - Collection Maintenance & Repair 6,000.00 4,696.37 1,303.63 78.3% 5317 - MetaSpace Maintenance 8,300.00 6,398.73 1,901.27 77.1% 5318 - Thingery Maintenance 3,500.00 1,636.82 1,863.18 46.8% 5326 - Periodicals 1,200.00 1,015.09 184.91 84.6% 5327 - Newspapers 1,800.00 1,314.60 485.40 73.0% 5328 - Books 70,000.00 47,052.35 22,947.65 67.2% 5329 - AV Materials 11,000.00 7,336.85 3,663.15 66.7% 5330 - Thingery Collection 1,000.00 293.21 706.79 29.3% 5331 - Programming 10,000.00 6,668.56 3,331.44 66.7% 5333 - Outreach 3,000.00 1,701.31 1,298.69 56.7% 5335 - Training & Travel 5,000.00 6,068.09 (1,068.09) 121.4% 5341 - Cafe 24,742.00 24,742.00 0.00 100.0% 5343 - Data Lines 1,200.00 600.00 600.00 50.0% 5344 - Shared County Databases 3,954.00 3,954.00					
5317 - MetaSpace Maintenance 8,300.00 6,398.73 1,901.27 77.1% 5318 - Thingery Maintenance 3,500.00 1,636.82 1,863.18 46.8% 5326 - Periodicals 1,200.00 1,015.09 184.91 84.6% 5327 - Newspapers 1,800.00 1,314.60 485.40 73.0% 5328 - Books 70,000.00 47,052.35 22,947.65 67.2% 5329 - AV Materials 11,000.00 7,336.85 3,663.15 66.7% 5330 - Thingery Collection 1,000.00 293.21 706.79 29.3% 5331 - Programming 10,000.00 6,668.56 3,331.44 66.7% 5332 - Mileage 500.00 365.95 134.05 73.2% 5333 - Outreach 3,000.00 1,701.31 1,298.69 56.7% 5335 - Training & Travel 5,000.00 6,068.09 (1,068.09) 121.4% 5340 - Electronic Tools & Services 9,600.00 5,453.09 4,146.91 56.8% 5341 - Cafe 24,742.00 24,742.00 0.00 100.0% 5343 - Data Lines 1,200.00 600.00 600.00					
5318 - Thingery Maintenance 3,500.00 1,636.82 1,863.18 46.8% 5326 - Periodicals 1,200.00 1,015.09 184.91 84.6% 5327 - Newspapers 1,800.00 1,314.60 485.40 73.0% 5328 - Books 70,000.00 47,052.35 22,947.65 67.2% 5329 - AV Materials 11,000.00 7,336.85 3,663.15 66.7% 5330 - Thingery Collection 1,000.00 293.21 706.79 29.3% 5331 - Programming 10,000.00 6,668.56 3,331.44 66.7% 5332 - Mileage 500.00 365.95 134.05 73.2% 5333 - Outreach 3,000.00 1,701.31 1,298.69 56.7% 5335 - Training & Travel 5,000.00 6,068.09 (1,068.09) 121.4% 5340 - Electronic Tools & Services 9,600.00 5,453.09 4,146.91 56.8% 5341 - Cafe 24,742.00 24,742.00 0.00 100.0% 5343 - Data Lines 1,200.00 600.00 600.00 500.00 5344 - Shared County Databases 3,954.00 3,954.00 0.00		-			
5326 - Periodicals 1,200.00 1,015.09 184.91 84.6% 5327 - Newspapers 1,800.00 1,314.60 485.40 73.0% 5328 - Books 70,000.00 47,052.35 22,947.65 67.2% 5329 - AV Materials 11,000.00 7,336.85 3,663.15 66.7% 5330 - Thingery Collection 1,000.00 293.21 706.79 29.3% 5331 - Programming 10,000.00 6,668.56 3,331.44 66.7% 5332 - Mileage 500.00 365.95 134.05 73.2% 5333 - Outreach 3,000.00 1,701.31 1,298.69 56.7% 5335 - Training & Travel 5,000.00 6,068.09 (1,068.09) 121.4% 5340 - Electronic Tools & Services 9,600.00 5,453.09 4,146.91 56.8% 5341 - Cafe 24,742.00 24,742.00 0.00 100.0% 5343 - Data Lines 1,200.00 600.00 600.00 50.00 5344 - Shared County Databases 3,954.00 3,954.00 0.00 100.0% 5349 - Digital Collections 14,665.00 14,555.55 109.45	·	•			
5327 - Newspapers 1,800.00 1,314.60 485.40 73.0% 5328 - Books 70,000.00 47,052.35 22,947.65 67.2% 5329 - AV Materials 11,000.00 7,336.85 3,663.15 66.7% 5330 - Thingery Collection 1,000.00 293.21 706.79 29.3% 5331 - Programming 10,000.00 6,668.56 3,331.44 66.7% 5332 - Mileage 500.00 365.95 134.05 73.2% 5333 - Outreach 3,000.00 1,701.31 1,298.69 56.7% 5335 - Training & Travel 5,000.00 6,068.09 (1,068.09) 121.4% 5340 - Electronic Tools & Services 9,600.00 5,453.09 4,146.91 56.8% 5341 - Cafe 24,742.00 24,742.00 0.00 100.0% 5343 - Data Lines 1,200.00 600.00 600.00 50.0% 5344 - Shared County Databases 3,954.00 3,954.00 0.00 100.0% 5349 - Digital Collections 14,665.00 14,555.55 109.45 99.3% 5395 - Repairs & Maintenance 12,000.00 6,573.23 5,426.7					
5328 - Books 70,000.00 47,052.35 22,947.65 67.2% 5329 - AV Materials 11,000.00 7,336.85 3,663.15 66.7% 5330- Thingery Collection 1,000.00 293.21 706.79 29.3% 5331 - Programming 10,000.00 6,668.56 3,331.44 66.7% 5332 - Mileage 500.00 365.95 134.05 73.2% 5333 - Outreach 3,000.00 1,701.31 1,298.69 56.7% 5335 - Training & Travel 5,000.00 6,068.09 (1,068.09) 121.4% 5340 - Electronic Tools & Services 9,600.00 5,453.09 4,146.91 56.8% 5341 - Cafe 24,742.00 24,742.00 0.00 100.0% 5343 - Data Lines 1,200.00 600.00 600.00 50.0% 5344 - Shared County Databases 3,954.00 3,954.00 0.00 100.0% 5349 - Digital Collections 14,665.00 14,555.55 109.45 99.3% 5395 - Repairs & Maintenance 12,000.00 6,573.23 5,426.77 54.8% 5399 - Other 544.00 282.11 261.89					
5329 - AV Materials 11,000.00 7,336.85 3,663.15 66.7% 5330- Thingery Collection 1,000.00 293.21 706.79 29.3% 5331 - Programming 10,000.00 6,668.56 3,331.44 66.7% 5332 - Mileage 500.00 365.95 134.05 73.2% 5333 - Outreach 3,000.00 1,701.31 1,298.69 56.7% 5335 - Training & Travel 5,000.00 6,068.09 (1,068.09) 121.4% 5340 - Electronic Tools & Services 9,600.00 5,453.09 4,146.91 56.8% 5341 - Cafe 24,742.00 24,742.00 0.00 100.0% 5343 - Data Lines 1,200.00 600.00 600.00 50.0% 5344 - Shared County Databases 3,954.00 3,954.00 0.00 100.0% 5349 - Digital Collections 14,665.00 14,555.55 109.45 99.3% 5395 - Repairs & Maintenance 12,000.00 6,573.23 5,426.77 54.8% 5399 - Other 544.00 282.11 261.89 51.9% 5810 - Furniture & Fixtures 1,000.00 876.00 124.00<					
5330- Thingery Collection 1,000.00 293.21 706.79 29.3% 5331 - Programming 10,000.00 6,668.56 3,331.44 66.7% 5332 - Mileage 500.00 365.95 134.05 73.2% 5333 - Outreach 3,000.00 1,701.31 1,298.69 56.7% 5335 - Training & Travel 5,000.00 6,068.09 (1,068.09) 121.4% 5340 - Electronic Tools & Services 9,600.00 5,453.09 4,146.91 56.8% 5341 - Cafe 24,742.00 24,742.00 0.00 100.0% 5343 - Data Lines 1,200.00 600.00 600.00 50.0% 5344 - Shared County Databases 3,954.00 3,954.00 0.00 100.0% 5349 - Digital Collections 14,665.00 14,555.55 109.45 99.3% 5395 - Repairs & Maintenance 12,000.00 6,573.23 5,426.77 54.8% 5399 - Other 544.00 282.11 261.89 51.9% 58100 - Equipment<\$5,000	5329 - AV Materials				
5331 - Programming 10,000.00 6,668.56 3,331.44 66.7% 5332 - Mileage 500.00 365.95 134.05 73.2% 5333 - Outreach 3,000.00 1,701.31 1,298.69 56.7% 5335 - Training & Travel 5,000.00 6,068.09 (1,068.09) 121.4% 5340 - Electronic Tools & Services 9,600.00 5,453.09 4,146.91 56.8% 5341 - Cafe 24,742.00 24,742.00 0.00 100.0% 5343 - Data Lines 1,200.00 600.00 600.00 50.0% 5344 - Shared County Databases 3,954.00 3,954.00 0.00 100.0% 5349 - Digital Collections 14,665.00 14,555.55 109.45 99.3% 5395 - Repairs & Maintenance 12,000.00 6,573.23 5,426.77 54.8% 5399 - Other 544.00 282.11 261.89 51.9% 5810 - Furniture & Fixtures 1,000.00 876.00 124.00 87.6% 581100 - Equipment<<\$5,000	5330- Thingery Collection				29.3%
5332 - Mileage 500.00 365.95 134.05 73.2% 5333 - Outreach 3,000.00 1,701.31 1,298.69 56.7% 5335 - Training & Travel 5,000.00 6,068.09 (1,068.09) 121.4% 5340 - Electronic Tools & Services 9,600.00 5,453.09 4,146.91 56.8% 5341 - Cafe 24,742.00 24,742.00 0.00 100.0% 5343 - Data Lines 1,200.00 600.00 600.00 50.0% 5344 - Shared County Databases 3,954.00 3,954.00 0.00 100.0% 5349 - Digital Collections 14,665.00 14,555.55 109.45 99.3% 5395 - Repairs & Maintenance 12,000.00 6,573.23 5,426.77 54.8% 5399 - Other 544.00 282.11 261.89 51.9% 5810 - Furniture & Fixtures 1,000.00 876.00 124.00 87.6% 581100 - Equipment<<\$5,000	- ,	10,000.00	6,668.56	3,331.44	66.7%
5335 - Training & Travel 5,000.00 6,068.09 (1,068.09) 121.4% 5340 - Electronic Tools & Services 9,600.00 5,453.09 4,146.91 56.8% 5341 - Cafe 24,742.00 24,742.00 0.00 100.0% 5343 - Data Lines 1,200.00 600.00 600.00 50.0% 5344 - Shared County Databases 3,954.00 3,954.00 0.00 100.0% 5349 - Digital Collections 14,665.00 14,555.55 109.45 99.3% 5395 - Repairs & Maintenance 12,000.00 6,573.23 5,426.77 54.8% 5399 - Other 544.00 282.11 261.89 51.9% 5810 - Furniture & Fixtures 1,000.00 876.00 124.00 87.6% 581100 - Equipment<<\$5,000		500.00			73.2%
5340 - Electronic Tools & Services 9,600.00 5,453.09 4,146.91 56.8% 5341 - Cafe 24,742.00 24,742.00 0.00 100.0% 5343 - Data Lines 1,200.00 600.00 600.00 50.0% 5344 - Shared County Databases 3,954.00 3,954.00 0.00 100.0% 5349 - Digital Collections 14,665.00 14,555.55 109.45 99.3% 5395 - Repairs & Maintenance 12,000.00 6,573.23 5,426.77 54.8% 5399 - Other 544.00 282.11 261.89 51.9% 5810 - Furniture & Fixtures 1,000.00 876.00 124.00 87.6% 581100 - Equipment<<\$5,000	5333 - Outreach	3,000.00	1,701.31	1,298.69	56.7%
5341 - Cafe 24,742.00 24,742.00 0.00 100.0% 5343 - Data Lines 1,200.00 600.00 600.00 50.0% 5344 - Shared County Databases 3,954.00 3,954.00 0.00 100.0% 5349 - Digital Collections 14,665.00 14,555.55 109.45 99.3% 5395 - Repairs & Maintenance 12,000.00 6,573.23 5,426.77 54.8% 5399 - Other 544.00 282.11 261.89 51.9% 5810 - Furniture & Fixtures 1,000.00 876.00 124.00 87.6% 581100 - Equipment<\$5,000	5335 - Training & Travel	5,000.00	6,068.09	(1,068.09)	121.4%
5343 - Data Lines 1,200.00 600.00 600.00 50.0% 5344 - Shared County Databases 3,954.00 3,954.00 0.00 100.0% 5349 - Digital Collections 14,665.00 14,555.55 109.45 99.3% 5395 - Repairs & Maintenance 12,000.00 6,573.23 5,426.77 54.8% 5399 - Other 544.00 282.11 261.89 51.9% 5810 - Furniture & Fixtures 1,000.00 876.00 124.00 87.6% 581100 - Equipment<\$5,000	5340 - Electronic Tools & Services	9,600.00	5,453.09	4,146.91	56.8%
5344 - Shared County Databases 3,954.00 3,954.00 0.00 100.0% 5349 - Digital Collections 14,665.00 14,555.55 109.45 99.3% 5395 - Repairs & Maintenance 12,000.00 6,573.23 5,426.77 54.8% 5399 - Other 544.00 282.11 261.89 51.9% 5810 - Furniture & Fixtures 1,000.00 876.00 124.00 87.6% 581100 - Equipment<\$5,000	5341 - Cafe	24,742.00	24,742.00	0.00	100.0%
5349 - Digital Collections 14,665.00 14,555.55 109.45 99.3% 5395 - Repairs & Maintenance 12,000.00 6,573.23 5,426.77 54.8% 5399 - Other 544.00 282.11 261.89 51.9% 5810 - Furniture & Fixtures 1,000.00 876.00 124.00 87.6% 581100 - Equipment<\$5,000	5343 - Data Lines	1,200.00	600.00	600.00	50.0%
5395 - Repairs & Maintenance 12,000.00 6,573.23 5,426.77 54.8% 5399 - Other 544.00 282.11 261.89 51.9% 5810 - Furniture & Fixtures 1,000.00 876.00 124.00 87.6% 581100 - Equipment<\$5,000	5344 - Shared County Databases	3,954.00	3,954.00	0.00	100.0%
5399 - Other 544.00 282.11 261.89 51.9% 5810 - Furniture & Fixtures 1,000.00 876.00 124.00 87.6% 581100 - Equipment<\$5,000	5349 - Digital Collections	14,665.00	14,555.55	109.45	99.3%
5810 - Furniture & Fixtures 1,000.00 876.00 124.00 87.6% 581100 - Equipment<\$5,000	5395 - Repairs & Maintenance	12,000.00	6,573.23	5,426.77	54.8%
581100 - Equipment<\$5,000 - 0.00	5399 - Other	544.00	282.11	261.89	51.9%
	5810 - Furniture & Fixtures	1,000.00	876.00	124.00	87.6%
511105 - Equipment >\$5,000 - 0.00	581100 - Equipment<\$5,000	-	0.00	0.00	
	511105 - Equipment >\$5,000	-	0.00	0.00	

TOTAL Budget Accounts	1,111,626.00	713,174.26	398,451.74	64.2%
Donation Accounts				
Balance from 2022	41,438.93			
4890 - Donations Revenue 2023			69,666.45	
5806 - Donation Expenditures 2023			(89,533.92)	
TOTAL Donation Accounts	21,571.46		(19,867.47)	
OVERALL TOTAL			378,584.27	

Mukwonago Community Library REVENUE 2023

		As of	
Department Name	2023 Budget	8/31/2023	
Property tax	518,315	518,315	100%
Inter Gov Revenue	569,811	287,511	50.5%
Copies & Faxes	5,500	4256	77%
Material Replacement	1,000	1,299	130%
Book Sale Revenue	3,500	3,251	93%
Fines	13,000	12,420	96%
Misc. Revenue	0	3,404	*SEE NOTE
Interest Revenue	500	13,907	2781%
Total Revenue	1,111,626	844,364	76.0%

^{*} NOTE: Received \$2,526.53 in Spectrum civil settlement

MUKWONAGO COMMUNITY LIBRARY ACCOUNT #440-5511 LIBRARY September 14, 2023

Account	Vendor	Memo	Amount
5219 Professional Services	Crivello Carlson	Legal Services	60.00
5220 Contracted Services	Great America Financial Services	10/10/23-11/9/23	353.14
5220 Contracted Services	Impact	6/10/23-9/9/23 Copies	393.40
5220 Contracted Services	United States Alliance Fire Protection	Five Year Wet/Dry Inspection 3 Year Air Test	2410.00
5224 Gas	We Energies	7/28/23-8/21/23	257.76
5225 Telephone	Brightspeed	7/21/23-8/20/23	191.73
5225 Telephone	Spectrum/ Charter Communications	7/28/23-8/27/23	293.94
5225 Telephone	Vonage- Village Charge	8/11/23-9/10/23	400.40
5310 Outside Services	Alsco	Mats & Dusters	29.16
5310 Outside Services	America Aquaria	Fish Tank Maintenance/ August	111.99
5310 Outside Services	Credit Card Monthly Service Fee	Cantaloupe August	9.95
5310 Outside Services	Credit Card Processing Fee	8/18/23-8/25/23	2.45
5310 Outside Services	Credit Card Monthly Service Fee	Elavon August	59.99
5310 Outside Services	Credit Card Processing Fee	8/1/23-8/31/23 Elavon	26.45
5310 Outside Services	Credit Card Processing Fee	7/28/23-8/11/23	2.35
5310 Outside Services	Credit Card Processing Fee	8/11/23-8/18/23	2.99
5310 Outside Services	Credit Card Processing Fee	8/25/23-9/1/23	3.07
5310 Outside Services	Klassy Kleaners	Weekend Cleaning	960.00
5310 Outside Services	Unique Management	Placements	29.55
5311 Operational Supplies	Amazon Business	General Supplies	90.26
5311 Operational Supplies	Bayscan Technologies	Barcode scanners	405.00
5311 Operational Supplies	Dynamic Awards	Name Tags	25.00
5311 Operational Supplies	Hahn Ace- Village Charge	Fasteners	36.86
5311 Operational Supplies	Hahn Ace- Village Charge	Battery	16.19
5311 Operational Supplies	Labor Law Center- Village Credit Card	Labor Law poster	46.78
5311 Operational Supplies	Office Pro- Village Charge	copy paper	20.79
5311 Operational Supplies	Quill	Cleaning Supplies	10.87
5311 Operational Supplies	Quill	Cleaning Supplies	108.47
5311 Operational Supplies	Walmart- Village Credit Card	Paper & Glue	32.90
5311 Operational Supplies	Walmart- Village Credit Card	Cleaning Supplies	96.79
5312 Printing	Bayside Printing- Village Charge	Newsletter	5.96
5312 Printing	Central Offices- Village Charge	copier lease	18.65
5312 Printing	De Lange Landen Financial- Village Charge	Lease 8/15/23-9/14/23	18.08
5312 Printing	James Imaging- Village Charge	Qtrly Copies	115.07
5314 MetaSpace 511 Equip. & Fixtures	Johnson Plastics Plus- Village Credit Card	Sublimation Printer & Ink /Split Invoice	659.75
5315 Postage	Quadient Leasing- Village Charge	Machine Lease	52.96
5315 Postage	Quadient Leasing- Village Charge	Machine Supplies	2.36
5315 Postage	USPS- Village Credit Card	Mail ILL	3.92
5316 Collection Maint. & Repair	Demco	Book Jackets & Tape	283.23
5317 MetaSpace Maintenance	Amazon Business	MetaSpace Supplies	148.09
5317 MetaSpace Maintenance	Epilog Laser- Village Credit Card	laser printer	4527.00
5317 MetaSpace Maintenance	Epilog Laser- Village Credit Card	Credit on Tube return	-2375.00
5317 MetaSpace Maintenance	Northern Laser Systems	Laser maintenance	1083.00
5317 MetaSpace Maintenance	Sign Up Genius- Village Credit Card	Monthly fee/ August	11.99
5318 Thingery Maintenance	Amazon Business	Thingery Supplies	114.51
5327 Newspapers	Wall Street Journal- Village Credit Card	subscription	164.97
5328 Books	Abe Books Village Credit Card	Books	8.13
5328 Books	Abe Books _ Village Credit Card	Books	11.01
5328 Books	Amazon Business	Books	276.38
5328 Books	Baker & Taylor	Books	892.53
5328 Books	Baker & Taylor	Books	108.62
5328 Books	Baker & Taylor	Books	239.59
5328 Books	Baker & Taylor	Books	78.12
5328 Books	Baker & Taylor	Books	125.31
5328 Books	Baker & Taylor	Books	406.98
5328 Books	Baker & Taylor	Books	237.79
5328 Books	Baker & Taylor	Books	44.40
5328 Books	Baker & Taylor	Books	28.47
5328 Books	Baker & Taylor	Books	122.04
5328 Books	Baker & Taylor	Books	752.71
5328 Books	Baker & Taylor	Books	15.30
		-	13.30

Account	Vendor	Memo	Amount
5328 Books	Brodart	Books	373.16
5328 Books	Brodart	Books	158.74
5328 Books	Brodart	Books	114.74
5328 Books	Brodart	Books	539.65
5328 Books	Cengage Learning	Books	28.79
5328 Books	Cengage Learning	Books	63.18
5328 Books	Cengage Learning	Books	30.39
5328 Books	Cengage Learning	Books	27.19
5328 Books	Center Point Large Print	Large Print Books	28.67
5328 Books	Center Point Large Print	Large Print Books	57.34
5329 AV Material	Amazon Business	DVD	1066.47
5329 AV Material	Midwest Tape	Audio Books	121.97
5329 AV Material	Midwest Tape	Audio Books	158.21
5329 AV Material	Midwest Tape	Audio Books	34.99
5330 Thingery Collection	Amazon Business	Thingery new collections	293.21
5331 Programming	ALA Store- Village Credit Card	Bookmarks & Posters	135.08
5331 Programming	Amazon Business	Adult Program Supplies	28.99
5331 Programming	Amazon Business	Program Supplies YS	218.07
5331 Programming	Amazon Business	Program Supplies Adult	100.31
5331 Programming	Archive Your Past	Program 10/26/23	203.88
5331 Programming	Goodwill- Village Credit Card	DIY Supplies	37.92
5331 Programming	Walgreens- Village Credit Card	Photo Contest	41.98
5333 Outreach	Kwik Trip- Village Credit Card	Prize	50.00
5335 Training & Travel	Library Journal- Village Credit Card	Online Course	749.58
5335 Training & Travel	Qdoba- Village Credit Card	Staff Development Day	305.81
5340 Electronic Tools & Services	Divi Life- Village Credit Card	Divi Bars / Website	24.00
5340 Electronic Tools & Services	UKG- Village Charge	1095C Form Printing	26.55
5340 Electronic Tools & Services	UKG- Village Charge	July Payroll Processing	351.26
5349 Digital Collections	Midwest Tape	Hoopla	838.99
5395 Repairs & Maintenance	Amazon Business	computer accessories	56.97
5395 Repairs & Maintenance	Illingworth- Kilgust	Rest breaker for Liebert unit	793.00
5395 Repairs & Maintenance	Kettle Moraine Pest Control	Kill wasp nest	95.00
5395 Repairs & Maintenance	Roman Electric	Fix Light fixture	272.98
5395 Repairs & Maintenance	United States Alliance Fire Protection	Fix Leaking Control Valve	453.00
5399 Other	WI Depart. Of Revenue	Copies tax	88.77
5399 Other	WI Depart. Of Revenue	Book Sale Tax	66.74
		TOTAL REGULAR ACCOUNTS	\$ 23,484.57
	Donation		
5806 Donation Expense General	Amazon- Village Credit Card	Books from Donation	38.56
5806 Donation Expense General	Amazon- Village Credit Card	Books from Donation	28.98
5806 Donation Expense General	Amazon- Village Credit Card	Books from Donation	33.01
5806 Donation Expense General	Certified Products- Village Credit Card	Traffic Bond Gravel	105.00
5806 Donation Expense General	Fork In The Road- Village Credit Card	Gift card/ SLP Prize	100.00
·		Kayak Rack	429.75
5806 Donation Expense General 5806 Donation Expense General	Malone Auto Racks - Village Credit Card	Kayak Rack Kayak Rack extension	35.90
'	Malone Auto Racks- Village Credit Card	•	
Donation Expense Designated	Bernstein & Associates Horwitz-Deremer Planetarium	NAGPRA Consultant/ WCCF Funds	1440.00 150.00
Donation Expense Designated		Membership Sublimation Brinton & Ink /Split Invoice/ Grant	
Donation Expense Designated	Johnson Plastics Plus- Village Credit Card	Sublimation Printer & Ink /Split Invoice/ Grant Credit for old AED	914.25
Donation Expense Designated Donation Expense Designated	Stryker Stryker	Cr2 AED	-250.00 2386.90
		Total Donation Expenses	\$ 5,412.35
Director	Treasurer	To Be Reimbursed	4,841.70
		Regular Donation Expenses	570.65
<u>.</u>			

Total Expenses

Secretary

\$ 28,896.92

Who Runs the Library: Guidelines to Roles & Responsibilities in Wisconsin's Public Libraries

Responsibilities of:	Library Board	Library Director	Municipality	Friends & Foundations
Administration	Generally oversee the administration of the library and appoint a head librarian (director) who administers the daily operation of the library.	Administer daily operation of the library, including maintenance of library facilities and equipment. Advise the board and provide support to community groups.	Appoint trustees who serve on the library board.	Support quality library service in the community through fundraising, volunteerism, and serving as advocates for the library.
Policy	Adopt written policies to govern the operation and program of the library.	Apprise library board of need for new policies, as well as policy revisions. Implement the policies adopted by the library board.	Support the policies of the library as adopted by the library board.	Support the policies of the library as adopted by the library board.
Personnel	Recruit, hire, and supervise an appropriately certified library director. Help determine and advocate for competitives staff salaries and benefits.	Hire, train, supervise, and schedule all other library personnel. Keep library board informed of important issues and consult with the board before making significant personnel decisions.	Offer assistance to the library director and board regarding state and federal employment laws. Maintain payroll. All library staff are municipal employees.	Communicate with library staff through the library director or the director's specified point of contact.
Planning	Assist in the formulation and adoption of a strategic plan that has implementation and evaluation components.	Coordinate and implement a strategic plan with library board, Friends, library foundation, staff and community.	Provide input into the library's strategic plan and support its implementation.	Provide input into the library's strategic plan and support its implementation.
Budgets	Seek adequate funds to carry out library operations. Assist in the preparation and presentation of the annual budget.	Oversee the library budget and prepare the annual budget and reports as required by the board.	Appropriate an annual budget with enough funds for the library to successfully carry out operations according to its approved mission and plans.	Conduct fundraising to support the library's mission and plans.
Expenditures	Audit and approve all library expenditures (as well as lands, buildings, money, and property).	Order materials and supplies within the library's approved budget. Submit invoices to the board for monthly audit and approval.	Act as custodian of most library funds and appropriations; pay library board approved library expenditures. Assist with purchasing, facilities, etc.	financial support for priorities set by
Meetings		Participate in library board and Friends meetings. Ensure that there is a liaison from the board to the Friends and vice versa.	• •	Maintain a liaison to the library board.
Networking	Join the Wisconsin Library Trustees and Friends (WLTF), a division of WLA, to network with others and learn more about policies, operations, and advocacy.	Build relationships with municipal board and staff, Friends; educate these groups about the value of public libraries; encourage membership in professional organizations.	Stay informed of library issues at local, state, and federal levels. Include the library director in department head meetings and community activities.	Join the Wisconsin Library Trustees and Friends (WLTF), a division of WLA, to network with others and learn more about supporting libraries.

Village of Mukwonago

DRAFT MINUTES OF THE LIBRARY BOARD MEETING FINANCE COMMITTEE Monday, August 14, 2023

Time: 5:30 pm

Place: Mukwonago Community Library, 511 Division St., Mukwonago, WI 53149

1. Call to Order

Meeting called to order at 5:30pm by Chairperson S. Kaufman

2. Roll Call and Introduction of Guests

Board Members Present

J. Gasser

S. Kaufman

H. Pringle

C. Stienstra

Also Present

A. Armour, Library Director

3. Approval of Minutes

J. Gasser moved to approve the minutes of June 1, 2023 as presented. S. Kaufman seconded the motion. H. Pringle and C. Stienstra abstained. Unanimously carried.

4. Discussion/Action Items

4.a Preliminary Budget for FY 2024

Discussion and possible action approving a preliminary budget for FY 2024.

Director Armour presented her first draft budget for next year. She explained that there is little confirmed information at this time, but that the Village advised her that the COLA is likely to be around 6% increase over 2023 and that health insurance rates are likely to be a 6% increase over 2023. She prepared the budget with these estimates as well as accounting for funding the final staff reorganization movement. She advised the Committee that final increase costs will not be finalized until mid-September and that, for now, the Committee needs to just discuss if her proposed priorities in the budget match what they would like to see and how much the Library should ask of the Village. Discussion centered around ensuring that the ask to the Village includes enough money for competitive wages. The Committee directed Director Armour to submit preliminary budget numbers to the Village that account for the personnel cost increases and for additional funds to make the Director's salary commensurate with job duties and in alignment with industry comparables. Director Armour is to inform the Village that the Library Board understands that final costs are not yet available, but that this year's ask will be the amount it takes to make up a COLA increase over 2023 wages; the accompanying increases to Social Security, etc.; the amount it takes to make up health insurance increases over 2023; and the amount it takes to bring up the Director's wage.

5. Referral Items

6. Confirm Next Meeting Date

This committee meets as needed.

7. Adjourn

H. Pringle/C. Stienstra motioned to adjourn. Unanimously carried. Meeting adjourned at 7:15pm.

Minutes submitted by A. Armour

Library Director Report: September 2023

Director Meetings and Activities

Our Staff Development Day on August 18 was a great success. A representative from the Waukesha County Aging and Disabilities Resource Center (ADRC) trained the staff on dementia-friendly customer service and the programming librarians shared the results of the Summer Library Program (SLP) as well as collected staff feedback for future improvements. Our staff continues to change as part-time people leave for full-time jobs and new people come on board, so it's vital to revisit these important trainings and also have time to share a meal, learn together, and bond as a team.

There have been several staff turnover events this month. Oliver Zimmerman can't do the landscaping anymore and so Steven Pautz stepped in again to do mowing and watering. Createscapes (generously funded by the McAdams family) has been weeding all summer and we plan to do another spring cleanup as that greatly helped with routine maintenance this summer. The Building & Grounds Committee has begun talks with the DPW about taking over mowing for next year, so Steven is helping us get through the rest of the season while we work on planning for next year. One of our most senior shelvers, Katy, needed to quit as her family life has gotten extremely busy, so I've been conducting interviews for a new shelver. And Marty and James, our new Circulation Clerks, were able to start right away, with their first day being the Staff Development Day. Because new Circulation Clerks are almost constantly being trained, all it takes is one person out sick and we struggle to simply cover the Circulation Desk and core circulation duties. On a daily basis, Circulation Supervisor Emily is taking entire shifts and on a weekly basis either Cathryn or I am helping with circulation tasks, especially if a sickness happens over the weekend and Emily has to shift her entire week to cover the Saturday shift.

On August 25 I attended the Southeastern Wisconsin (SEWI) Director's Retreat at New Berlin Public Library. This was a free, day-long retreat with four speakers addressing topics specifically for library directors. I learned a lot about creating a crisis communication plan, succession planning, and communicating better with boards. In fact, one thing I learned is already on this month's agenda: a Village Board representative report to provide a monthly place to share Village information. Professional development events like this are another huge benefit to belonging to the Bridges Library System, and I am grateful for how much time and effort the Bridges staff put in to provide and fund these trainings.

Circulation (Emily Ceithamer)

In the last month we hired two new circulation clerks, James and Marty! They have both been great additions to the team and are both quick learners. James just finished his MLIS and comes from working in archives, so he comes with lots of knowledge and insight!

We have updated our new card application to be more simplified and easier for patrons. We added a section for parent/guardians to fill out for kids so they don't have to do a form for every family member anymore. Saving time and paper!

Library Director Report: September 2023 prepared by Director Abby Armour

We had a circulation clerk and a shelver leave recently, so I've spent a lot of time training and focusing on making sure our new hires have the tools to make them successful in their positions. I focus time on continuing training to, so updating training materials as well. I really enjoy training, so having new people to help give me feedback has been a great tool for me.

I'm very proud of all my team accomplished over the summer and the great work they did. Even with people going on vacations and people leaving for full-time positions elsewhere, I had so many people offer to cover shifts and help anyway they can. The summer ran very smoothly at circulation thanks to all the efforts from other departments as well as having dedicated time for planning at our Staff Development Day back in the spring.

I also feel very fortunate that my whole team was able to be in the same place on Staff Development Day in August because I never see the 11 people on the circulation team at the same time and some of them rarely ever see each other. We always have a circulation meeting in the afternoon where everyone can contribute their ideas and I think this time makes us all stronger as a team! We wouldn't have this opportunity without the library being closed (with other jobs, school, and someone having to be at the desk), so I'm very grateful for our staff development days!

Children's Department (Jane DeAngelis)

Wrapping up: Beanstack Back to School Reading Challenge for a chance to win a \$50 Domino's Pizza gift card; Guess How Many Crayons contest for a chance to win an art lesson at Otto's.

Our fall schedule starts September 11, so check out all the upcoming events:

- Storytime on the Bus-- Next stop, the Library! Join us for a special storytime with our friends from Dousman Transit Company. We will board a school bus, sing songs, and share stories such as The Seals On the Bus and Don's Let the Pigeon Drive the Bus. Recommended for families with children ages 3 and older.
- PokeWalk and Open Pokemon PLay-- Join us for a walk around the park where we will set lures, catch Pokemon, and hatch eggs. Following the walk, families are welcome to hang out in the library for self-directed Pokemon fun--trade Pokemon, trade cards, and add friends. Families of all ages are welcome. Gotta catch 'em all!
- Pokemon Card Swap-- Do you collect Pokemon cards? Do you have some stinkers in your collection? Bring your Pokemon cards and trade them for something different.
 Open to school-age children and teens.
- Barbie Show & Tell Storytime-- It's "Show & Tell" with a Storytime spin AND Storytime with a "Show & Tell" spin! We will share songs and rhymes and stories about Barbie.
 Then each child may bring a Barbie doll to the front of the room and "show and tell" with the other children. (Adults can help if child is shy or needs help). For families with young children.
- Unboxing: Kids Graphic Novels-- We have a new batch of kids' graphic novels ready to go home. Be the first kid in Mukwonago to check out one of these brand-new, neverbefore-read graphic novels. Recommended for grades 1-6. No registration required.

- Superhero Show & Tell Storytime-- It's "Show & Tell" with a Storytime spin AND
 Storytime with a "Show & Tell" spin! We will share songs and rhymes and stories about
 superheroes. Then each child may bring an action figure to the front of the room and
 "show and tell" with the other children. (Adults can help if child is shy or needs help).
 For families with young children.
- Clear Skies: Solar and Lunar Eclipses with David Beine-- arn all about solar and lunar eclipses with David Beine, Wehr Astronomical Society member and amateur astronomer since 1971. If the skies are clear, there will also be solar telescope viewing. For families with school-age children.

Reference and Adult Services (Chris Stape)

August saw the end of our Summer Reading Challenge. Participation was up for adults with 333 Beanstack registrations. Our Chopped Challenge cooking contest got 15 submissions. The chefs at Fork in the Road did the judging and were quite impressed with several of the dishes. We'll be doing this again, and the owner of Fork in the Road asked if they might be more involved next year, so that's great. Our Spice of the Month Club keeps growing and after brainstorming with department heads, I think in October we will pause the spices and do a trial run of a "Tea of the Month Club," this time requiring a patron check-out at least one item to receive their tea. We are trying to avoid abuse of this program as many people simply walk in the door, grab the free spice, and walk out. Coming up we have a bluegrass band performance, a class on genealogy, a painting class, and a presentations of Wisconsin Winter myths and legends, among others.

Technical Services and Thingery (Mary Jo Isely)

418 added items were processed and cataloged in August. Continued the reviewing & editing of the troubleshooting manual for Thingery items as well as the Tech Services Manual.

Thingery returns are expending much of our time in Tech Services. Mondays continue to be a high-count day for Thingery returns and maintenance. 3 people from circulation indicated interest in cross-training for Thingery maintenance and all have had an introductory session with Technical Services. Tech Services conducted a review of Thingery & STEAM circulation statistics and weeded consistently low demand items. Most of the items previously been flagged as possible donations to the Friends of the Library rummage sale. Several items were grabbed by MetaSpace 511 as extra copies for programming purposes. As space needs are an issue, an annual review of Thingery & STEAM kits is a valuable process and frees up much needed space. New forthcoming Thingery additions will include a complete Pickleball set w/net, a Kill-O-Watt meter to monitor electricity usage of various home appliances, a knife sharpener with an adjustable angle guide, a binding machine for comb binding spines, a scrapbooking tool kit, and a hand press grommet machine, Explore Passes will see the addition of the Deremer-Horwitz Planetarium Pass. MCL contacted the planetarium in early summer and discovered they did not offer passes, but they were very interested in exploring the idea and created a pass for libraries. We are the guinea pig in the experiment. The Planetarium is

Library Director Report: September 2023 prepared by Director Abby Armour

part of the Waukesha School System & is located at the Retzer Nature Center. They provide impressive year-long programming & will also provide a speaker for an MCL program on the solar eclipse. A volunteer from the group also recalibrated our telescope for a nominal fee.

The weeding project is again underway and with the assistance of a shelver much shifting was done to appropriately space books on the shelves so they aren't so cramped. We need to have room for all the new books we add each month!

MetaSpace 511 & Technology (Nancy Aycock)

MetaSpace 511 staff took time to reset and reorganize after the Summer Library Program finished up in August. The makerspace was closed for two weeks to go through inventory, maintenance, and space reorganization. A shift in the makerspace setup is due to the new sublimation printer and heat press added through the Bridges Library Improvement and Innovation Grant that Lead Innovator Nancy applied for.





Having some downtime is crucial to the maintenance of the makerspace, and August is the perfect time when there is a bit of a lull while people are outside more and on vacation. The laser machine required a new laser tube and other annual replacement parts. We have planned for this budgetarily since the service call last year. A CO2 laser tube like the one in MetaSpace 511 can last about four to five years, depending on the amount of usage. In addition, part of

the aging of the laser tube is also due to the gas mixture depleting, which happens whether the laser machine is being used or not, which results in a consequent decrease in power and speed. Over the last two years, we have been adjusting the laser machine settings to accommodate this decrease in efficiency, so it was a nice change to experience the laser at full capacity.

A new laser vector (cutting) table was replaced, along with the fume extractor pre-filter, which captures particulates, and the large combined HEPA and carbon filters that filter out chemicals off-gassed by the laser. The laser machine also uses an air pump to remove debris from the laser contact point, preventing burning. The service technician was concerned that the air pump was at its end of life, which was unexpected. We did order and replace the air pump, and the new one should last four to five years.

We said goodbye to MetaSpace 511 Innovator in Residence Intern Kendal who left for college, and everyone at the library will miss her enthusiastic willingness to learn and help. MetaSpace 511 is seeking applicants from the Mukwonago High School IT Academy for a new intern to start this Fall. Our other Intern, Jack, has been assisting Director Armour with replacing hard drives on library computers and other technology projects in addition to his projects in MetaSpace 511.



Community Engagement Coordinator (Eric Huemmer)

<u>Community Engagement:</u> With our Summer Library Program wrapping up in August, we shared our Post-SLP Survey with residents that covered an assortment of topics: this year's events & programs, the Summer Reading Challenge, where they found their information, etc. With 84 surveys submitted, we received plenty of data, feedback, and ideas for next year.

Of the 84 survey responses, 45 residents told us what they enjoyed most about this year's Summer Library Program, so I included a few below:

- "Encouraged my kids to read daily throughout the Summer. We read through our library material quicker! The explore passes provided great memories."
- "The fact that there is an adult summer reading program! Such a fun way to inspire readers and push myself to read more."
- "The pass options! We got to do things we wouldn't have been able to afford."
- "We stopped in to get books and it was nice to see so many options. Neat to see so many people at the library!"

August is also Back to School time. As most of the MASD Open Houses take place on the same day, Ms. Jane, Director Armour, and myself split up to cover three schools. Between the three of us, we interacted with over 600 returning students and their parents, promoted our Back to School Reading Challenge and Library resources, as well as showed support and interacted with teachers and school staff.

Sandy Martin is our new representative from the Job Center of Wisconsin that comes into the Library every Thursday. Not only does she help local job seekers, she also has training to support local business owners looking for help. We've been exploring additional resources and possible programming for things like financial literacy that they would coordinate here at the Library.

We're also gearing up for Library Card Sign Up Month in September – I will be reaching out to departments, businesses, and organizations for a way to promote signing up for library cards externally as we celebrate new library cards back at circulation. We're excited to share more on that front!

Library Director Report: September 2023 prepared by Director Abby Armour

<u>Events & Programs:</u> While August is relatively quiet on the programming side, we did host this month's Purple Springs Project with a Back to School Memory Café. Dousman Transportation Co. Brought an accessible school bus for patrons to board, we talked with the bus driver about his favorite stories, before enjoying a "sack lunch" snack, and played Giant Jenga with questions on the blocks about their school days.



Looking ahead, Director Armour and I met with Angie Schubert, the new Director of Programming at the Autism Society of Southeastern Wisconsin, as we plan for this year's Sensory Friendly Tree Lighting alongside our Annual Holiday Tree Lighting as part of the Mukwonago Chamber's Midnight Magic.

Finally, we are preparing for this year's Jack-o-Lantern Jaunt and Halloween Haunt and coordinating with the organizers/Mukwonago Rotary to set up a community art project.

Statistics (see next page)

STATISTICS AUGUST 2023

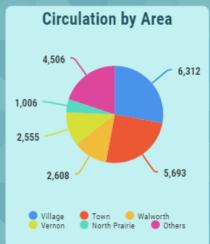
Physical Item Circulation



22,680

AUGUST CIRCULATION 7% DECREASE OVER 2022 171,842

2023 YEAR-TO DATE CIRCULATION







Summer Reading Program

1188 Readers

Adult 333 Kids 766 Young Adult 89



165

People used the Community and Study Rooms





patron visits

Peak times

10:00 - 11:00 PM Tuesdays Avg 116 Checkouts

Slowest times

8:00 - 8:30 PM Mondays Average 10 Checkouts

Library Director Report: September 2023 prepared by Director Abby Armour



22

April 9, 2019

WORKPLAN

Mukwonago Community Library | Space Needs Analysis & Study Engberg Anderson Project No. 193008

Engberg Anderson believes in an interactive reiterative model of design. Our process brings together the creativity and critical thinking skills of all participants: community leaders, library staff, volunteers, patrons, architects and engineers, to answer the key questions "What do we need?", "What do we have?" and "How do we best bridge the gap?" To facilitate this process, we propose the following workplan. Please review the approach and the proposed schedule and let us know of modifications desired.

KICKOFF MEETING

At the start of the project, we will engage the board in a conversation regarding the goals and priorities of the study. Through a series of activities, we will begin to understand the community, the library and the desired outcomes of the process.

WORKSHOP 1 – UNDERSTAND CONTEXT & DETERMINE NEED

The first workshop will include a reporting out of information gathered, analysis of the existing library and a series of questions to tailor a Needs Assessment to the specific needs and aspirations of the Mukwonago Community. The workshop will undertake several tasks to answer the questions "what do we need" and "what do we have":

Task 1 | Needs Statement

- Review the documentation used by the library to develop its Mission Statement and Strategic Plan.
- Interview key staff and board members to more fully understand the state of service in the area and expectations related to service goals established in the Strategic Plan, the economic and political context of the planning, and the broader vision of the position of the library within the fabric of the community.
- Use established state, regional and national benchmarks, as well as peer libraries, to establish a
 framework for determining overall needs. Those benchmarks and peer groups will include neighbors,
 regional libraries, and a group of peers the library sees as relevant examples of the types of service it
 wants to provide.
- Review library performance measures over the past 5-year and 10-year periods to identify patterns in use of the library's services.
- Review the projected service population of the library and its expected shifts in the next 5, 10, 15 and 20 years. These projections will be discussed with local planning agencies to understand the underlying demographic structure of the community.
- Conduct meetings with staff and trustees to discuss the applicability of emerging trends in library services in the community.

320 E Buffalo St, Suite 500 | Milwaukee, WI 53202 | (414) 944-9000 | www.engberganderson.com

MILWAUKEE MADISON TUCSON CHICAGO

- Develop area projections related to your Strategic Plan for review. This projection will include spaces for collections, active learning, group and individual activity or study, assembly (meetings, programs, or other large group gathering) and staff space.
- Refinements will be incorporated into the revised Needs Assessment.
- Present the findings to the Board of Trustees.

Building assessments are normally divided into two components. The first is an evaluation of existing space, identifying effective and underachieving spaces along with recommendations for possible re-purposing. The second is a review of the existing building systems including interior and exterior construction. Given that most of the building is less than 10 years old, the assessment will be limited to understanding the buildings capacity to support future reconfigurations and expansions.

Task 2 | Building Effectiveness Survey

In this step we will quantify, observe and diagram the existing layout, condition, character and effectiveness of the library building including;

- User Experience
- Service Points & Supervision
- Staff Efficiency & Workflow
- Technology
- Acoustics & Lighting
- Structural Flexibility
- Under and Over Utilization of Space
- Suitability for Current and Anticipated Uses

Task 3 | Building Systems Assessment

To fully understand the existing building, we will

- Review available documentation including construction or record drawings and specifications as provided by the Library for the 2011 building addition.
- Evaluate the structural system to determine if it can support a second floor and if any barriers exist for lateral expansion.
- Determine the capacity of existing mechanical systems to support future growth.
- Review existing utilities and civil infrastructure to understand the best approach for lateral expansion.

After the workshop, the consultant team will refine and distribute a space program for review and approval by all participants. This document will reflect our common understanding the space needed at to provide the necessary services to the anticipated population and how the existing space might be improved to meet the space need, either in total or in part.

WORKSHOP 2 | DEFINE OPTIONS

In this workshop, we will explore a wide variety of options of how to meet the identified needs through multiple renovation and expansion options, but will also touch on remote service point options such as vending machines, pick-up lockers, and material return centers to test their relevance. In addition to gathering important feedback from the core planning team, active participation by the broader community can help ensure a clear understanding of the need for the project, the rationale behind the design, an appreciation for the cost of the project and lead to an intelligent understanding of the benefits to be derived from such an investment.

WORKSHOP 3 | TEST CONCEPTS

Options identified as most viable will be developed for more detailed review. We will prepare conceptual site and building plans for multiple options. Each concept will have worthy components that are identified and analyzed for their potential.

Task 4 | Design Option Evaluation

Similar to the Building Effectiveness Assessment above, concept designs will be compared to the goals and objectives previously identified. Key issues to be discussed include:

- Connectivity and circulation
- Functional requirements of program elements
- Flexibility and adaptability
- Staff efficiency and workflow
- Design innovation and sustainability

Two options will be carried forward, one for a reconfiguration of space within the existing building envelope and another including a building expansion. The design concepts selected will likely be an integration of the best of all options previously explored. The consolidated designs will be evaluated by the engineering consultants to determine the impact on existing systems and identify required modifications to meet comfort and sustainability goals.

WORKSHOP 4 – REFINE CONCEPTS & ASSESS COSTS

An additional layer of detail will be added to the plans. Furnishings will be tested to confirm the program fit. Mechanical and electrical systems will be evaluated for their ability to meet project goals. Exterior and interior materials and finishes will be considered and evaluated.

Deliverables for this phase include:

- Preliminary site plans including site circulation and amenities.
- Preliminary floor plans and interior concepts, including furnishings and lighting.
- Preliminary assessment of mechanical and electrical systems.
- Preliminary renderings to convey the design intent of exterior and interior spaces.

Task 5 | Cost Models

Cost models will be used over the course of the design process to help inform decision making. The detailed information developed for the selected design options informs the final cost estimate for the various components of the project.

Capital Costs

The estimate will include the total project cost, including line-by-line breakout of all fees, construction costs, ancillary expenses, furnishings, equipment, contingencies and implementation costs. The group will have an opportunity to weigh options to balance the priorities of the project, considering size, quality and cost to achieve the appropriate project parameters.

Operational Costs

This component is an overview to ascertain the overall operating costs associated with the recommended option. We will work with staff to extrapolate current operating budgets to accommodate anticipated changes in terms of maintenance, energy, logistical support and staffing expenses.

Task 6 | Report

The design team will submit a report to the Board for review and approval. The concept will be adjusted as needed to meet all cost, quality and functional goals and once approved will set the requirements for the completed project.

SCHEDULE

The chart below illustrates the detailed schedule of the four workshops proposed to accomplish the tasks described above. Each workshop will occupy a full day and include separate meetings with the steering committee, library staff, public, and the Board. A final trip will include delivery of the design report and presentations to the broader community and all those who contributed along the way.

	4/8/19	4/15/19	4/22/19	4/29/19	5/6/19	5/13/19	5/20/19	5/27/19	6/3/19	6/10/19	6/17/19	6/24/19	7/1/19	7/8/19	7/15/19	7/22/19
Kick-off																
Workshop 1																
Workshop 2																
Workshop 3			·													
Workshop 4																
Final Report			·													

EA File Name: P:\2019 3005\193008 Mukwonago PL Planning\1-Project Administration\5-Schedules\MCL Work Plan.Docx



Mukwonago Community Library

Space Needs Analysis and Expansion Study

August 14, 2020

This page is intentionally blank.

ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS

The planning team acknowledges the highly interactive process that lead to the content and conclusions of this study. Considerable contributions were made by trustees and the Library's management team.

Board of Trustees, Mukwonago Community Library

Library Management Team

Angela ZimmermannLibrary Director

Engberg Anderson, Planning Team

Alexandra Ramsey	Project Manager
Eric Blowers	Library Designer
Joseph Huberty	Library Planner

CONTENTS

1	Ex	ecutive Summary		4
	1	The Planning Context		
	2	Long-Term Library Space Needs		
	3	Renovation and Expansion Recommendations		
	4	Cost Analysis	11	
2	Or	otions Exploration		. 12
	1	Design Charette		
	2	Refined Designs		
	3	Evaluation	14	
	4	Further Development	15	
3	Sv	stems Narrative		. 16
	1	Overview		
	2	Building Information	16	
	3	Estimate Parameters	16	
	4	Site and Landscape	17	
	5	Structure	17	
	6	Enclosure	19	
	7	Interior Construction	19	
	8	Fire Protection and Plumbing Systems	20	
	9	Heating Ventilating and Air Conditioning	21	
	10	Electrical Systems	23	
	11	Power Systems	24	
	12	Lighting and Control	25	
	13	Fire Alarm	26	
	14	Telecommunications	27	
Аp	pen	dices		. 29
•	1	The Planning Context	30 pages	
	2	Long Term Library Space Needs		
	3	Budget Summary and Breakdowns		
	4	Select Meeting Minutes	29	

1 Executive Summary

The Space Needs Analysis and Study was undertaken by the Library Board to answer several key questions as they consider how to embrace the changing nature of library service over the decade since the current building was constructed.

- 1. How has the community evolved over the past decade and what changes can be anticipated over the next 20 years?
- 2. What are the needs of the community in terms of library services and the spaces needed to support those services, both today and in 20 years?
- 3. What is the best option for meeting the identified need through renovation or expansion, and what will it cost?

1 THE PLANNING CONTEXT

The first question was answered with the Planning Context Report which identified the current library's performance measures in the context of state and national averages and then specifically compared these measures against municipal peer libraries and libraries within the Bridges Library System.

The report illustrated that the Mukwonago Community Library is declining in the number of card holders and annual visits at a greater rate that other Wisconsin libraries, but has not seen a reduction in circulation similar to other libraries. Contrary to statewide and national trends, reference transactions have increased by 39%. Most striking is the 183% increase in program attendance compared with less than 20% statewide and nationally.

In comparison with both municipal and system peer libraries, MCL surpasses the others in circulation, magazine and media collections,

reference transaction, computers per capita and program attendance. MCL is close with the peer group in annual visits, books owned per capita, and library space per capita. The only significant shortfall was in Teen Program attendance.

2 LONG-TERM LIBRARY SPACE NEEDS

The space needs analysis started with quantifying the existing library collections, seating, computers, activity, program and staff spaces. In each category, the consultants adjusted the target numbers to reflect anticipated changes related to the collection formats, additional patrons, popular services and overall efficiencies.

In terms of collections, the space needs analysis supports a physical book collection equal to the existing collection given the communities preferences. Collections of audio, video and serials were reduced to reflect the reality of the shift to digital resources and the availability of these formats in the future. While the overall collections are recommended to be reduced by 3%, the space for the collections is increased to allow for a more browsable shelving environment, with wider aisles, lower shelving heights and more display space.

Activity and program spaces were both increased by significant amounts to reflect both general trends and specifically the Mukwonago community's support of the library's role as gathering place.

Staff space was recommended to be reduced by 12.5%, a reduction that looks to make the first floor spaces more efficient while bringing staff together in a more open and collaborative environment. Reduction of staff spaces at the main level can be offset by increased

use of the lower level, which was not included in the space needs calculations.

TABLE 1-1: SUMMARY OF PROPOSED SPACES BY USE CATEGORY

AREA	Existing (sf)	Existing %	Proposed (sf)	Proposed %
Collection Areas	8,334	33.5%	9,650	32.8%
Seating & Computers	6,136	24.7%	6,550	22.3%
Activity Spaces	848	3.4%	6,200	21.1%
Program Spaces	2,185	8.8%	3,410	11.6%
Staff Spaces	5,642	22.7%	3,600	12.2%
Shared Spaces	1,709	6.9%	(above)	
Assignable	24,854		29,410	
Non-Assignable	6,642	21.1%	7,350	25.0%
Net Area	31,496		36,760	
Gross Area	34,120	8.3%	38,600	5.0%

TABLE 1-2: SUMMARY OF PROPOSED SPACES BY PROGRAM AREA

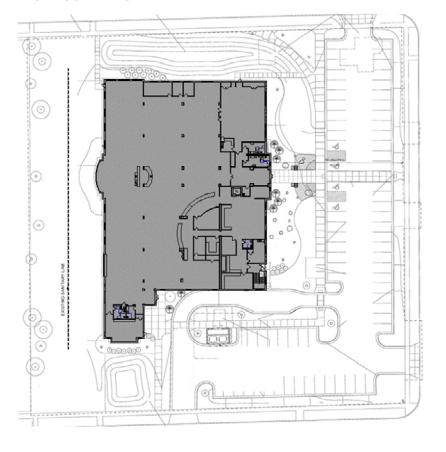
AREA	Existing	Existing	Proposed	Proposed
	Area	%	Area	%
Children's Area	5,441	21.9%	9,100	31.0%
Teen's Area	1,154	4.6%	2,600	8.8%
Adult's Area	7,129	28.7%	8,550	29.1%
Shared Areas	2,455	9.9%	2,150	7.2%
Program Spaces	3,033	12.2%	3,410	11.6%
Staff Spaces	5,642	22.7%	3,600	12.2%
Assignable	24,854		29,410	
Non-Assignable	6,642	21.1% 7,350		25.0%
Net Area	31,496		36,760	
Gross Area	34,120	8.3%	38,600	5.0%

The final space needs analysis recommends an increase in space use of under 5,000 square feet to accommodate library services over the next twenty years.

3 RENOVATION - EXPANSION RECOMMENDATION

The third part of the study explored multiple options from a renovation only approach to multiple expansion options to arrive at the optimal solution. The development of multiple options are detailed in the next section. The final recommendation is described below.

EXISTING SITE DIAGRAM



SITE DEVELOPMENT

Building expansion options were limited by several site constraints. First a utility easement to the west of the building containing an existing sanitary main. While theoretically possible to relocate this infrastructure and expand the building into the park, the library board rejected this as politically difficult and potentially cost prohibitive. To the south, the existing electrical transformer and book return drive limit building expansion in that direction, while both could be relocated it would be at substantial cost to the project. Finally, a large storm water pond is located to the north of the building which would require replacement, likely in the form of underground storage structures, if dislocated.

The final recommendation included a small expansion to the east for the meeting room, to accommodate the expansion of the program rooms while avoiding obstacles that would be costly to relocate. This expansion would require minor reconfigurations to the existing drainage from the parking lot to the storm water detention pond.

The recommended expansion was designed to match the existing library for a seamless image, as the previous expansion matched the original building.

RENDERING OF BUILDING EXPANSION



INTERIOR RENOVATION

After exploring multiple interior layouts, the recommended option is described below. The accompanying renderings were developed to

illustrate one option for the design of the space, however the modern aesthetic could easily be modified to a more traditional style during subsequent design phases if that is the preference of the community without compromise to the intended functions and features of the spaces.

ENTRY AND BOOK SALE

The book sale shelving is relocated to the entry vestibule for greater visibility and to provide an engaging waiting area.



LIBRARY ENTRANCE

The view into the park from the front doors is a beloved aspect of the current library layout. The sense of both arrival and destination are important to the identity of the library. The new layout preserves this view, with the bulk of the reference desk removed, the glass walls showcase the activity in Meta Space 511 and the park beyond.

The previously wide open gallery is now activated by book displays on the right and an enlarged teen zone on the right, making the overall space use more efficient.



CIRCULATION DESK

To your left as you enter, the library staff are available to assist patrons. The desk is significantly smaller than the existing desk and intended to make transactions more collaborative.

Beyond the Circulation Desk is a display wall intended for the Thingery, a collection of items of all sizes available for loan. Items include items of all sizes, from a hoverboard to a museum pass. Storage for these items is immediately behind the curved wall and accessible for staff only.



META SPACE 511

The success of the maker programming at the Mukwonago Community Library is celebrated by bringing the space out of the far corner of the Children's Area to this key location front and center. The location at the crossroads of adults, teens and kids enables equal access to the programs and resources contained within. In addition to a larger room with ample storage, smaller spaces are provided for the specific maker activities of video and audio production. At other libraries, these spaces are highly sought after for creating podcasts, shared digital content, school projects and music recording.

Within the Meta Space, there is plenty of room for occupants to engage in a variety of activities while taking advantage of the abundant natural light and high ceilings of this existing space.



CHILDREN'S LIBRARY

The proposed layout of the children's spaces shifts the active play space from the west side of the building to the south east corner. The lower ceilings here will help contain the noise of the kids as they learn through exploration. The play activities have been expanded to include engaging interactives designed to develop pattern recognition, creative thinking and executive function in young children to enhance pre-math, pre-literacy and pre-school skills.

In addition to the play space, the proposed Children's Library includes a segregated area for computers to reduce the allure of screens for parents intentionally avoiding them, a dedicated area for school age kids, an open space for story hours with a view of the park, and a dedicated activity room.



TEEN SPACE

The teen space has been shifted from the north side of the library to a more central location, closer to the main staff desk with clear views for oversight. Enclosed by a solid wall on one side and an expanded book collection on the other, the teen lounge gives a sense of identity and ownership for this key constituency. Adjacency with the Meta Space 511 builds on teen engagement in activities as both participants and leaders



ADULT SPACE

While the space is designed to house the full existing book and media collections, the shelving is located to allow the collections to be reduced and free up space at the main circulation path between the entry and the park. This space also accommodates more reader seats and the same number of computers as the existing library.

A single staff desk is located adjacent to the computers and the Meta Space for convenience of assistance and oversight for these hightouch activities.

Four additional study rooms are provided for 1 to 2 people, in addition to the two study rooms for up to 4 people and an expanded Memory Lab.

In addition to placing kids and teens in acoustically improved and remote locations to minimize noise, a quiet reading room has been added in the far northwest corner of the building for those seeking quiet. In contrast to this space, an adult lounge with the reduced magazine collection is found outside the meeting rooms for quiet conversation and collaboration. Closer to the entry and the cafe, a third lounge is located for more social interactions while waiting for a friend or a program.



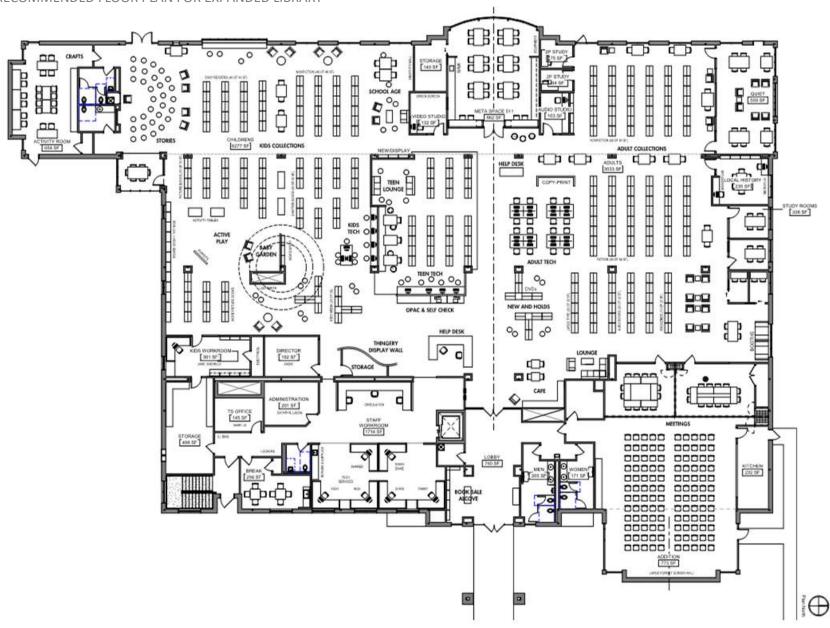
PROGRAM ROOMS

While maintaining the existing configuration of one large room that can be subdivided into three, the new layout increases the size of all three rooms. The largest room is expanded to the east within a 825 square foot addition allowing for up to 120 participants in a lecture style presentation. A larger kitchen opens up to the space to allow for community meals, cooking demonstrations or other nutrition based programming. The two smaller rooms are both expanded to the west for more comfortable proportions, with the west walls glass to allow for a visual connection between the activity of the library and the programs. When all three rooms are combined, the 2,726 square foot room can easily host events for up to 300, 44% larger than the existing space.





RECOMMENDED FLOOR PLAN FOR EXPANDED LIBRARY



4 COST ANALYSIS

After reaching a recommended renovation and expansion layout, the engineering team developed a narrative to capture the full scope of work required to implement the plan. This narrative served as the basis for the development of a cost estimate for construction, furnishings and other project costs. At the request of the library board, the project was broken down into 5 phases to allow for incremental implementation as funding becomes available.

The costs listed in the furniture column assume all new furnishing except the book shelving and a few other select items. These numbers could be reduced by identifying other furniture for reuse as appropriate given the good condition of most items.

A summary of the project costs is included in the table below. These costs assume that construction will occur in 2021, if delayed into 2022 or beyond, escalation would need to be added to all costs at a rate of approximately 4% per year.

PROJECT COSTS	С	onstruction	Furniture	Total
Meeting Room and Addition	\$	728,552 \$	48,720 \$	777,272
Staff Area Renovation	\$	242,490 \$	74,000 \$	316,490
Children's and Teens	\$	479,562 \$	184,650 \$	664,212
Meta Space 511 Relocation	\$	278,901 \$	20,900 \$	299,801
Renovation North	\$	563,474 \$	122,700 \$	686,174
Renovation South	\$	153,766 \$	1,600 \$	155,366
TOTAL	\$	2,446,745 \$	452,570 \$	2,899,315
Cost per sf for 28,840 sf		\$85	<i>\$16</i>	\$101

In addition to the contract costs for construction and the purchase of furnishings, other costs will be incurred during the course of the project. These items are itemized in the chart below:

ADDITIONAL PROJECT COSTS

TOTAL	\$ 399,546
Owners Contingency	\$ 144,966
Builder's Risk Insurance	\$ 48,935
Moving Allowance	\$ 10,000
Plan Review Fee	\$ 2,000
Geotechnical Report	\$ 2,000
Site Survey	\$ 2,000
AE Design Fees	\$ 189,645

With all costs included, we anticipate a budget of **\$ 3,300,000** would cover all expenses required to make the improvements detailed above. This includes the construction contract, furnishings contracts, professional services, incidental fees, escalation from today until construction and a contingency to cover any unknown issues that are uncovered during the course of design and construction.

Many decisions regarding material selection, system development and project parameters have yet to be defined. Market conditions, as always, are beyond the control of the architect or estimator and will vary over time. No guarantee is given or implied that costs will not vary from these models. It is imperative that additional estimates are prepared as the project is developed to ensure conformance with project budgets.

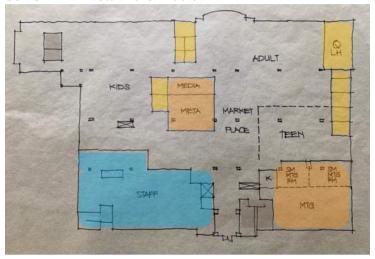
2 Options Exploration

With the space needs assessment in hand, the consultant team turned to exploring options for accommodating the program within the existing building.

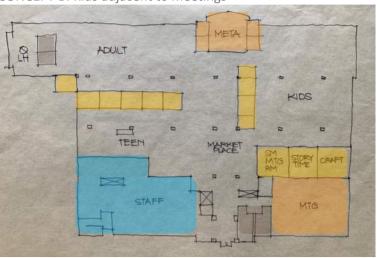
1 DESIGN CHARETTE

On September 19, 2019, Engberg Anderson held a day long on-site workshop to explore multiple options for arranging the largest blocks of library space. The day started with library staff analysis followed by the first public presentation. Over the course of the afternoon, the architects worked to improve the layout options based on feedback received earlier in the day to arrive at three concept layouts. These were then tested at an evening presentations to the public and the library board.

CONCEPT A: Meta in the middle



CONCEPT B: Kids adjacent to meetings



CONCEPT C: Program space as destination



During the evaluation of the three concepts, there was support for both Options A and B. Option 3 was discarded given the general sense that the meeting room in that location would hinder the use of the space after hours and creates too strong a barrier between the adult and kids spaces.

2 REFINED DESIGNS

On November 14, 2019, Engberg Anderson returned to the library with two concept options, complete with furniture layouts for evaluation. The options were presented to library staff, the public and the library board in a series of meetings

Both Concepts were tested against the program to see if all elements were included without expanding the building. The following chart illustrates the comparison

PROGRAM ELEMENT	Current Plan	Space Need	Option A2	Option B2
Program Rooms (Meet - Create)	4 - 0	4 - 2	5 - 2	4 - 2
Study Rooms (Adult – Teen – Kids)	8 – 2 - 4	8 – 2 - 4	2 - 4	9 - 2 - 6
Adult Stacks	254 - 70	254	262	248
Adult Seats (Reader – Computer)	55 - 19	55 - 19	44 - 19	48 - 19
Teen Stacks	31	31	58	58
Teen Seats (Reader – Computer)	12 - 5	22 - 5	24 - 5	28 - 5
Kids Stacks	222	222	220	220
Kids Seats (Reader – Computer)	33 - 7	33 - 7	30 - 8	30 - 8

CONCEPT A2:



CONCEPT B2:



3 EVALUATION

At both the staff and the open public meetings, participants were asked to complete a survey. The task included two parts; first to prioritize the evaluation criteria and second to evaluate the two options against the criteria.

Combining the responses from the 10 staff and 5 public participants, the evaluation criteria were scored on a scale of 1 to 5 with 1 indicating a criteria that is not important and 5 indicating the most important criteria. The criteria with their average priority scores are shown below from most important to least:

4.25	PROGRAMS	Layout provides appropriate meeting spaces
4.15	OVERALL	Spaces provided meet community expectations
4.10	META-SPACE	Meta Space 511 is welcoming and attractive
3.95	KIDS	Kids spaces are welcoming and attractive
3.85	TEENS	Teen space is welcoming and attractive
3.85	QUIET	Layout provides quiet spaces
3.85	FLEXIBILITY	Layout allows for future flexibility
3.75	SERVICE	Layout promotes interactive customer service
3.70	ADULTS	Adult spaces are welcoming and attractive
3.65	COLLECTIONS	Layout appropriately houses collections
3.40	ENTRY	Library is welcoming to all
3.30	NATURAL LIGHT	Layout takes advantage of natural light

Then the 15 participants were asked to rate each option in terms of these criteria on a scale of 1 to 5:

- 1. The option does not meet the criteria.
- 2. The option meets the minimum requirements of the criteria.
- 3. The option does a good job of meeting the criteria.
- 4. The option does a great job of meeting the criteria.
- 5. The option is the best possible solution to address the criteria.

Below are the average ratings for each option sorted by public and staff responses.

Evaluation Criteria Priority Ranked	OPTION A PUBLIC	OPTION A STAFF	OPTION B PUBLIC	OPTION B STAFF
1 - PROGRAMS	3.8	2.6	4.0	4.7
2 - OVERALL	4.0	3.0	3.4	3.9
3 - META-SPACE	3.4	3.2	3.2	4.3
4 - KIDS	3.8	3.7	2.8	3.2
5 - TEENS	3.8	3.1	3.4	2.9
6 - QUIET	3.8	3.9	4.0	3.4
7 - FLEXIBILITY	3.8	3.0	3.2	3.7
8 - SERVICE	4.0	2.9	3.6	2.2
9 - ADULTS	4.0	3.7	2.6	2.1
10 - COLLECTIONS	4.4	3.3	3.4	2.9
11 - ENTRY	3.4	2.9	2.8	3.6
12 - NATURAL LIGHT	3.6	3.7	3.6	3.6
AVERAGE SCORE	3.82	3.24	3.33	3.37

The final step in the evaluation was to weight the ratings of each option by multiplying the average rating by the average priority score to establish a weighted score for each option.

The resulting scores weighted for priority were tied:

- Option A = 157.6
- Option B = 154.6

Supporting the results of the evaluation, the 15 participants voted 8 for Option A and 7 for Option B as their preference.

At the conclusion of the day, the Library Board selected to combine aspects of both concepts into a hybrid with concept B2 as the basis for the design and incorporating the following changes:

- 1. Flip kids and adults.
- 2. Include history room.
- 3. Expand the meeting room to the east as a building addition.
- 4. Relocate teens to location of the Meta Space 511 in A2.
- 5. Include a large storage room for Meta Space 511.

4 FURTHER DEVELOPMENT

The consolidated design underwent multiple reviews and refinements through meeting with library staff in December and the facilities committee in January, see meeting notes in Appendix 4.

The design team continued to refine the layout based on continued input until arriving at the final concept design, described and illustrated in the Executive Summary.

3 Systems Narrative

1 OVERVIEW

The following information was assembled by the engineering team to fully identify the scope of work required to implement the recommended renovation and addition project. This narrative was used by the cost estimator to develop a detailed estimate. The estimate is included in Appendix 3.

2 BUILDING INFORMATION

Location

511 Division Street Mukwonago, WI 53149

Area

TOTAL AREA	34,945	SF
First Floor Addition	825	SF
First Floor Existing	28,015	SF
Lower Level (No work this level)	6,105	SF

BUILDING DESCRIPTION

The current building was built in two phases. The original library was built in 2001 as a one story structure with a partial basement. The building underwent a full renovation and expansion in 2011.

PROJECT DESCRIPTION

This project touches all interior spaces at the first floor, removing and adding partitions to reorganize the space to accommodate modern library service. A small expansion is added to the meeting room at the east side of the building, requiring modifications to the site, storm water and landscape in that area. A commercial kitchen will be added to the Meeting Room and a Maker Space will be added at the bay window along the west wall. The mechanical, electrical

and plumbing systems will require minor modifications to accommodate the shifting uses.

Known Environmental Hazards

None

3 ESTIMATE PARAMETERS

DESIGN DOCUMENTS

- Estimate Narrative (this document)
- Concept Drawings
 - A01 Demolition/Repair Drawing
 - A10 Conceptual Site/New Construction Floor Plan
 - A20 Conceptual Reflected Ceiling P
 - Renderings of the Concept Design

ESTIMATE COMPONENTS

The estimate shall include a base cost for the construction and related work associated with the building as described below. The estimate shall be itemized per standard specification divisions.

Provide separate estimates for the following project areas:

- PROJECT 1 Meeting Room Renovation and Addition
- PROJECT 2A Staff Area Renovation
- PROJECT 2B Children's Area Renovation
- PROJECT 3 Meta Space 511 Construction
- PROJECT 4 Renovation of all other spaces north of grid G.
- PROJECT 5 Renovation of all other spaces south of grid G.

SCHEDULE

Construction period will be as described in the following baseline schedule. Comment on validity of construction timeline. Estimate construction costs in current year prices and escalate to midpoint of construction.

ACTIVITY	
Design & Contract Documents	Summer and Fall 2020
Bidding/Award	January 2021
Construction	March 2021 – December 2021
Furnishings Installation	January 2022
Archives Opening	February 2022
Tenant Buildouts (NIC)	October 2021 – January 2022

ACCESS

The site is located within a residential district with a large parking lot on two sides, part of which may be designated for construction staging. The building will remain open during construction, requiring contractors to follow time and noise restrictions.

PHASING

If all projects identified above are approved, the complete project will be constructed in three phases, with the library remaining in operation during construction. The phases will consist of the following:

- 1. Construct addition, renovate meeting room and the adult collections.
- 2. Renovate staff area and south side of children's.
- 3. Renovate center area of library, including creation of the Meta Space and Teen Areas.

4 SITE AND LANDSCAPE

GENERAL DESCRIPTION

The site work includes removal of existing landscaping, regrading of the existing drainage swale located between the parking lot and the north detention area, and proposed landscaping as shown on the drawings. Approximately 2,500 square feet of land will be disturbed.

PAVING AND HARDSCAPE

There will be approximately 70 square feet of new sidewalk to extend from the new building addition's emergency exit door to the existing sidewalk located north of the new building addition. No other pavement or hardscape is anticipated.

Note, the proposed building addition is within approximately 14 feet of the existing sidewalk along the north detention pond. Should construction activities result in damage to the existing walk, the existing sidewalk may require to be removed and reconstructed.

STORM SEWER AND STORMWATER MANAGEMENT

The existing stormwater management will be maintained. The only modification will be to move the existing drainage swale between the parking lot and the north detention area. The existing location is within the proposed footprint of the new building addition. The existing drainage swale will be moved further east, towards the parking lot, to route water around the new building addition.

LANDSCAPE

Provide an allowance to restore the area disturbed with a raingarden of native plantings.

5 STRUCTURE

GENERAL DESCRIPTION OF EXISTING STRUCTURE

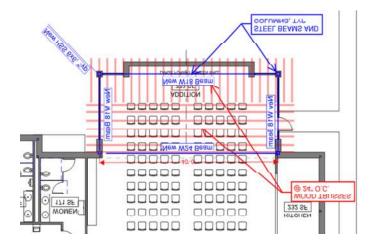
The existing structure shall remain in place. Create a large opening in the east wall to allow for connection to the new addition with a new steel beam. The existing wood trusses supported along this wall shall be temporarily shored to allow for the removal of existing steel beams and columns and for the installation of the new steel beam that will span the width of the new opening.

FOUNDATIONS AND STRUCTURE FOR ADDITION

The new addition will consist of wood roof sheathing supported by premanufactured wood roof trusses spaced at 2' that span between

exterior steel beams. The new steel beams would span between steel columns supported on new foundation walls and spread footings. The infill walls below the steel beams will be cold-formed steel studs with exterior wood sheathing and interior gypsum board.

Framing plan for new addition:



The new foundations will consist of reinforced concrete foundation walls on continuous strip footings and spread footings below column locations.

SLAB ON GRADE

The existing floor slab is a cast-in-place concrete slab-on-grade. The exact thickness, reinforcing, and extents of gravel underlayment is unknown. Where portions of the existing floor slab are dug up, the new slab-on-grade shall consist of similar depth concrete slab reinforced with welded wire fabric or fibermesh at a minimum dosage rate of 4.5 #/cubic yard. The slab sub-grade shall consist of 4 inches of compacted granular fill over a 10mil vapor barrier. Slab control or construction joints shall be spaced no further than 15 feet on center.

INDUSTRY REFERENCE STANDARDS

AISC "Specifications for the Design, Fabrication, and Erection of Structural Steel for Buildings"

AISI "Specifications for the Design of Cold-Formed Steel Structural Members"

AWS D1.1- "Structural Welding Code- Steel"

UL- Underwriter's Laboratories- "Fire Resistance Directory"
NDS "National Design Specifications for stress graded lumber
and its fastenings"

TPI "Truss Plate Institute"

APA "American Plywood Association"

NFPA "National Forest Products Association"

ASTM "American Society for Testing and Materials"

DESIGN LOADS

Roof Live Loads

• Snow......30 psf

MATERIAL & DESIGN STRESSES

Concrete (f'c @ 28 days)

•	Footings	3,000 psi
•	Walls and Piers	4,000 psi
•	Slah On Grade	1 000 nsi

Reinforcing Steel (fy)

•	Rebar	60,000 j	osi
•	Welded Wire	Fabric	65,000 psi

Structural Steel (Fy)

•	Steel Beams	50,000 ps	ì
---	-------------	-----------	---

- Steel Plates, Angles and
- Channels 36,000 psi
- Steel Tubing (A500)46,000 psi
- All Bolts, U.N..... A-325-N
- Anchor Bolts A36
- Welding Electrodes E70XX

6 ENCLOSURE

The exterior enclosure is in good condition and will not be modified, other than at the location of the new addition and an adjustment to the existing book drop on the south elevation. New addition walls, windows and roofing shall match existing.

BRICK CAVITY WALLS

Typical wall system shall consist of utility brick with adjustable ties, 2" air cavity, 2" rigid insulation, continuous air and water barrier, and plywood sheathing installed over 6" cold form metal framing. Flashings shall be EPDM type, 40 mil thick with pre-finished stainless steel drip edge bent to profile and exposed at outer edge. See detail of existing construction below to be matched.

ALUMINUM STOREFRONT SYSTEM

Provide Kawneer Trifab 451UT Storefront framing system or equal, with powdercoat factory finish.

Doors shall be Kawneer AA 425 Entrances, 4.25" top and side and 6.5" bottom rails.

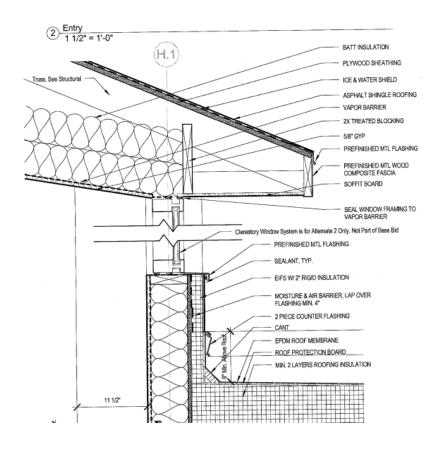
Glass shall be 1" insulated glass with low e coating and argon fill. Tempered as required.

ROOF SYSTEM

Shall be asphalt shingles, ice and water shield, plywood sheathing over wood trusses. Provide batt insulation at ceiling level over vapor barrier.

SHEET METAL FLASHING AND TRIM

Sheet metal work shall include composite facia, gutters, downspouts and flashing.



7 INTERIOR CONSTRUCTION

DOORS AND FRAMES

- Typical doors to be solid core wood doors with full glass lites where appropriate, plain sliced oak stained to match existing.
- Frames to be painted hollow metal, fully welded, with custom sidelights as shown on the plans.

DOOR HARDWARE

- Standard interior Hardware: Mortise Lockset, 3 hinges, closer, hold open, stop.
- Egress doors to have panic hardware.

FLOOR FINISHES

Replace floor finishes in all rooms not noted as "No work this room."

- Carpet Tile, typical
- LVT plank flooring at Staff Workroom in area noted, Kitchen, Café, Meta-Space.
- Solid wood base 4" straight typical, match existing.

TYPICAL WALL FINISHES

Gypsum Board interior partitions - (2) coats paint and (1) coat primer.

CEILING FINISHES

Typical ACT to be Armstrong Ultima 2x2 w/ 9/16" grid. Provide acoustic panels as shown on plans, extend 4 ft. down adjacent clerestory walls both sides.

MILLWORK

Kitchen Casework

- P-Lam casework with solid surface quartz counter top, undermount stainless steel double basin sink, faucet with integrated sprayer, deck mounted water glass filler.
- Provide electrical and plumbing connections for oven/range, vent hood, dishwasher, 1 refrigerator, coffee maker, 2 microwaves.

Meta-Space Casework

 P-Lam Casework (upper and lower) with HDPL counter top, drop-in single basin stainless steel sink

OPERABLE PANEL PARTITION

Rework side wall of panel partition by adding panels as needed for extended length or replacing with new partition wall to match the north south section to remain.

8 FIRE PROTECTION AND PLUMBING SYSTEMS

GENERAL

Extend existing fire sprinkler system and fire alarm system to service new addition.

CODE/STANDARDS ANALYSIS

- State of Wisconsin Plumbing Code SPS 382
- ASHRAE 90.1-2019 (Hot water piping distribution)
- IFC-2015, NFPA 13

FIRE PROTECTION AND PLUMBING DESIGN CRITERIA

Preferred Materials

- Fire Protection Piping (both wet and dry systems):
 - 2" or smaller: Schedule 40, black steel, threaded and coupled or flanged.
 - Over 2": Schedule 10, black steel, grooved.
 Mechanically coupled grooved joints with black iron malleable iron fittings.
- Sanitary Waste and Vent Drain Piping:
 - o Below Ground: Schedule 40 PVC with solvent fittings
 - Above Ground Sanitary Waste and Vent: Copper DWV tube with soldered fittings or Schedule 40 PVC with solvent fittings.
- Domestic water piping mains: Type L copper tubing with solder fittings. Provide with 1" mineral fiber insulation for all new domestic water distribution. Provide vapor barrier on cold water piping.
- Natural gas piping: Schedule 40 black iron. Provide PRVs where necessary.

FIRE PROTECTION

Renovated and New Addition Areas

- Revise existing wet type sprinkler piping and sprinkler layouts in renovated areas to accommodate new space requirements.
 Provide new sprinklers when necessary. Match existing sprinkler type.
- Extend existing wet type sprinkler piping and sprinkler layout to the Community Room addition. Provide new sprinklers to match existing sprinkler type in space.
- Extend existing dry type sprinkler piping and sprinkler layout to any added attic space created by the Community Room addition.

PLUMBING

Renovated and New Addition Areas

Provide new drop in stainless steel single basin sink with gooseneck faucet for META Space. Extend new hot water, hot water return and cold-water piping through the ceiling and connect to existing mains near restrooms. Saw cut floor and run new 3" sanitary drain to the existing piping in the basement. Extend new sanitary vent piping from the sink through the ceiling to connect to existing vent piping near restrooms.

Provide new drop in stainless steel single basin sink with gooseneck faucet for Tech Services Room. Extend new hot water, hot water return and cold-water piping through the ceiling and connect to existing mains near restrooms. Extend sanitary drain to the existing piping in the basement below. Extend new sanitary vent piping from the sink through the ceiling to connect to existing vent piping near restrooms.

Provide new three compartment stainless steel scullery sink with faucets in the new Kitchen space. Saw cut floor and route Greasy waste to an interior grease interceptor located in the floor of the new Kitchen. Provide a floor in the new Kitchen space. Saw cut floor and

route sanitary piping from the grease interceptor, rinse and sanitize compartments of the three-compartment sink and the floor drain. Connect to existing sanitary piping in the basement. Route vent piping overhead through ceiling and connect to existing vent piping near restrooms.

Provide gas piping to make up air unit for new Kitchen space. Unit located on roof. Connect gas piping to existing service.

9 HEATING VENTILATING AND AIR CONDITIONING

CODE/STANDARDS ANALYSIS

- IBC 2015 (with Wisconsin Amendments)
- IMC 2015 (with Wisconsin Amendments)
- IECC 2015 (with Wisconsin Amendments)
- ASHRAE 55
- ASHRAE 62
- ASHRAE 90.1-2019

HVAC DESIGN CRITERIA

Preferred Materials

- Supply and Return Air ducts: Galvanized sheet metal.
 - Supply air ducts extended through ceilings shall be insulated with fiberglass duct insulation.
- Kitchen Exhaust from hood: Black Iron or Stainless Steel.
 Provide with 2-hour fire warp insulation from hood to roof mounted exhaust fan.
- Diffusers and Grilles:
 - Supply diffusers in public spaces and offices: Slot diffusers.
 - Supply diffusers in back-of-house areas: Architectural plaque diffusers.
 - Return and Exhaust Grilles: Perforated ceiling type.

Heating Hot Water Piping: Type L copper with soldered fittings.
 Provide with 1-1/2" mineral fiber insulation for all new hot water distribution.

HEATING PLANT

The existing hot water boiler system shall remain. Extend new hot water distribution as required to new VAV units described below. Revise existing hot water perimeter baseboard heat to accommodate space renovations. Provide new baseboard radiation in newly created rooms and zone with associated VAV terminal unit.

COOLING PLANT

Replace existing 30-ton air cooled condenser (CU-1) with new ASHRAE compliant air-cooled condenser with nominal capacity of 50 Tons. Provide new evaporator coil at the existing air handler AHU-1.

The remaining existing cooling systems shall remain.

AIR DISTRIBUTION

Air distribution for the renovations and addition shall be as follows:

- B. Re-balance AHU-1 to provide up to 14,000 CFM supply air and 3,000 CFM outside air. Provide return air CO2 monitoring to allow reset of minimum outside air set -point to 1,000 CFM when CO2 readings are less than 500 PPM (adjustable).
- C. Re-balance AHU-2 to provide up to 11,500 CFM supply air and 2,000 CFM outside air. Provide return air CO2 monitoring to allow reset of minimum outside air set -point to 1,000 CFM when CO2 readings are less than 500 PPM (adjustable).
- D. Add new VAV box from AHU-2 to serve Seating Room (approx. 1000 CFM).
- E. Add new VAV box from AHU-2 to serve two new Tw Person Study Rooms (approx. 150 CFM).

- F. Add new VAV box from AHU-1 to Video Studio Room (approx. 200 CFM).
- G. Add new Fan Powered Box (FPB) from AHU-1 to serve Quiet Room (approx. 900 CFM).
- H. Add new VAV box from AHU-1 to serve Tech Services Office (approx. 150 CFM).
- I. Add new VAV box from AHU-1 to serve Administration Office (approx. 200 CFM).
- J. Add (2) new VAV boxes from AHU-2 to serve Small Conference rooms (approx. 600 CFM each).
- K. Re-use, re-configure and re-balance X-VAV-2.03 to accommodate Local History room.
- L. Re-use, re-configure and re-balance X-VAV-2.04 to accommodate Study Rooms.
- M. Re-use, re-configure and re-balance X-VAV-2.05 to accommodate Adult Tech & Fiction open areas.
- N. Re-use, re-configure and re-balance X-FPB-2.01 to accommodate Non-Fiction open areas.
- O. Re-use, re-configure and re-balance X-FPB-1.01, X-FPB-1.02, X-FPB-1.09, X-VAV-1.04, X-VAV-1.05, X-VAV-1.06, X-VAV-1.08, to accommodate new ceiling configuration.
- P. Re-use, re-configure and re-balance X-VAV-1.07, to accommodate new Kids Work room.
- Q. Re-use, re-configure and re-balance X-VAV-1.10, to accommodate new Director Office.
- R. Re-use, re-configure and re-balance X-VAV-2.11.10, to accommodate Staff Workroom and Storage.
- S. Re-use, re-configure and re-balance X-FPB-2.13, to accommodate Tech Services.
- T. Re-use, re-configure and re-balance X-VAV-2.07a, to accommodate new Community Room addition.

- U. Re-use, re-configure and re-balance X-VAV-2.07 b and c, to accommodate new Community Rooms A and B.
- V. Remove X-FPB-2.10.
- W. Clean and rebalance all existing systems to remain.
- X. Provide new supply and return diffusers and grilles for all new spaces and all existing areas that will receive new ceilings.

VENTILATION

The existing exhaust systems for the building shall remain. Clean and rebalance all exhaust fans and ductwork. Replace exhaust grilles located in areas designated to receive new ceilings.

Provide a Type 1 commercial kitchen hood with fire suppression system to serve the new Kitchen Space. Duct hood exhaust up to a roof mounted upblast fan suitable for grease laden air.

OTHER HEATING/COOLING

Provide a direct fired gas make up air unit to serve the new Kitchen space. Install unit on the flat roof area and duct supply air to the kitchen space.

CONTROLS

Connect controls for new equipment and terminal units (i.e. CU-1 condensing unit, CO2 controls, VAV units, baseboard radiation, kitchen exhaust and make up air) to the existing DDC system.

Reconnect any relocated terminal units to the existing DDC system.

10 ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS

APPPICABLE CODES

- IBC 2015 (with Wisconsin Amendments) minimum required
- ASHRAE 90.1-2019 (for lighting systems)
- IMC 2015 (with Wisconsin Amendments)
- IECC 2015 (with Wisconsin Amendments)
- NATIONAL ELECTRIC CODE NEC 2017 Edition

- NATIONAL FIRE CODE NFPA 72
- LIFE SAFETY CODE NFPA 101
- AMERICANS WITH DISABILITIES ACT ACCESSIBILITY GUIDELINES

ELECTRICAL DESIGN CRITERIA

Preferred Materials

- 1. Copper materials are to be utilized for all conductors and cabling, bus bars, transformer windings, and the like.
- 2. Minimum wire size shall be #12 AWG, Type THHN-THWN.
- 3. All raceway as defined by specs and as follows:
 - a. Interior concealed and exposed shall be in EMT. ½" minimum size.
 - b. All raceway installed in finished spaces spall be concealed.
 - Provide flexible metal conduit for final connection to all motors and equipment subject to vibration, and for connection to recessed light fixtures.
 - d. Sheet Metal Outlet and Device Boxes: Comply with NEMA OS 1 and UL 514A. Gangable boxes are prohibited.
 - e. Fittings, couplings and connectors for EMT shall be steel compression type.
 - f. MC is not acceptable unless directed otherwise by the Owner
- 4. All wiring devices shall be Heavy-Duty Specification Grade.
 - a. Switches to be 20 A, 120/277-VAC.
 - b. Duplex receptacles to be NEMA 5-20R.
 - Provide tamper-resistant receptacles in children's areas.
- All feeders and branch circuits shall be provided with a separate equipment ground conductor and shall comply with NEC 250.

6. Disconnect switches shall be heavy-duty type. Fusible disconnect switches shall accept rejection type fuses.

11 POWER SYSTEMS

NORMAL POWER SERVICE AND DISTRIBUTION

- Normal power service is provided by We Energies. The
 existing electrical service size is 800A, 277/480V, 3 Phase, 4Wire. The existing utility transformer and meter C.T.
 cabinet (transocket) were relocated during the 2011
 building addition and renovation project.
- The existing service size is considered to be adequate to serve the proposed building renovation including the small 825 sq. ft. building addition.
 - a. Existing utility bills for July and August 2019 indicate actual on-peak demand readings of 74.4 kW and 77.6 kW respectively, which is 89.5 amperes and 93.4 amperes. This is well within the capacity of the 800-amp service
- 3. Two existing 75 kVA transformers transform the 480V service voltage down to 120/208V, 3 Phase, 4-Wire to serve receptacles and other 120V branch circuits.
- Existing Panel A is a 42 circuit, 150A main circuit breaker, 277/480V panel that served the area of the original building. Panel shall remain to serve branch circuits in the renovated area.
- Existing Panel B is an 84 circuit, 200A main circuit breaker, 120/208V panel that served the area of the original building. Panel shall remain to serve branch circuits in the renovated area.
- Existing Panel C is a 42 circuit, 150A main lug only,
 277/480V panel that serves the area of the 2011 building

- addition. Panel shall remain to serve branch circuits in the renovated area.
- 7. Existing Panel D is an 84 circuit, 400A main lug only, 120/208V panel that serves the area of the 2011 building addition. Panel shall remain to serve branch circuits in the renovated area.
- 8. Existing recessed floor boxes are provided for power and data outlets located in the existing Work Room, Community Room, Conference Room, and at tables and sitting areas in the main library space. The floor boxes will remain and be reused wherever possible.
- New floor boxes shall be provided to serve computer monitors at the free-standing tables located in the Kids Tech and Adult Tech areas. Saw-cut the floor for conduit installation to the nearest column.
- 10. Retain existing receptacles located in existing columns and walls that are to remain. Provide receptacles in new walls at locations required to serve specific equipment and computers, and spaced throughout for general use.
 - a. Branch circuits serving new receptacles for computer monitors located in Kids Tech, Teen Tech, and OPAC & Self Check to be routed down through adjacent columns and into the casework.
 - b. Branch circuits for new receptacles to be circuited from the nearest electrical panel.
- 11. Disconnect and remove the existing motor circuit for the existing 30-ton air-cooled condenser (CU-1) being removed. Provide a new circuit for the replacement 50-ton condenser.
- 12. Provide new power circuits to the new kitchen exhaust hood, exhaust fan, and gas-fired make-up air unit.
- Provide new branch circuits for new fan-powered VAV boxes.

- 14. Provide new branch circuits for new kitchen cooking equipment.
- 15. Loads shall be designed using the following criteria:

	Description	Load Density (VA/sq ft)
a.	Receptacles	3.0
b.	Lighting	1.0
c.	Mechanical	6.5

EMERGENCY POWER

- Emergency power for means of egress lighting shall be provided by emergency battery supplied with select light fixtures. Exit signs shall have integral batteries inside of the signs.
- Emergency power for fire alarm, access control, and security systems will utilize back-up batteries contained within the respective equipment control panels.

12 LIGHTING AND CONTROL

LIGHT FIXTURE SELECTION CRITERIA

- Existing lighting throughout the building is mainly fluorescent fixtures with T8 lamps. Some LED fixtures are installed, used for downlights, exit signs, and the emergency lighting units. Existing exterior lights are pulse-start metal halide.
- 2. All lighting shall be replaced with new LED light fixtures throughout the building and outside.
 - a. The base lighting system will consist primarily of pendant direct/indirect LED fixtures in high ceilings, recessed LED troffers in low ceilings, with LED recessed 2x2's and 2x4's in office areas. New Exit and Emergency Egress lighting will be provided to illuminate path of egress.

- b. New LED exterior wall mount sconces and recessed downlights will be installed for patron and staff safety and convenience when approaching or leaving the building after sunset. Additional lighting will be added underneath roof over hangs for illumination after sunset. All lighting fixtures specified should be resistant to vandalism to the greatest extent possible.
- 3. Design Lighting Levels:

a.	Office	30-40 – Horizontal, 5 – Vertical
b.	Lobbies	10-15 – Horizontal, 5 – Vertical
c.	Hallways	10-15 – Horizontal, 3 – Vertical
d.	Restrooms	15 – Horizontal, 5 – Vertical
e.	Meeting Rooms	50 – Horizontal, 5 – Vertical
f.	Stack Spaces	30 - Horizontal, 20 – Vertical
g.	Reading Rooms	50 – Horizontal, 20 – Vertical
h.	Mech/Elec	20 – Horizontal, 1.5 – Vertical
i.	Storage/Janitor	10 – Horizontal, 3 – Vertical

4. Typical illuminance levels per IES recommendations at 2'-6" workplane height.

LIGHTING CONTROL SYSTEM

1. Existing interior lighting controls consist of toggle light switches, with occupancy sensors to provide automatic shutoff control. Daylight sensors are provided to control light fixtures that are installed in the daylight zones at the exterior windows. Existing exterior lighting is controlled by a photocell and a time clock with a 7-day astronomic dial, connected to a 6-pole lighting contactor. All existing interior and exterior lighting controls shall be replaced. Acuity nLight distributed lighting control system shall be utilized as the basis of design with use of occupancy and

- daylight automatic controls compliant with ASHRAE requirements.
- 2. All lighting will be controlled to meet or exceed the requirements of the energy code. Photocells and occupancy/vacancy sensors shall be utilized to minimize energy consumption and to meet energy code switching, manual on, and shutoff requirements. Occupancy sensors will be combination infrared/ultrasonic type. Dimming shall be provided as dictated by energy codes.
- 3. Daylight responsive controls shall be incorporated in all regularly occupied spaces within approximately 15 feet of windows. The controls shall automatically adjust the light output (via dimming drivers) of the fixtures in the daylit area based on the ambient light levels. Care shall be taken to ensure that the adjustment of light levels is subtle and not disruptive to the building occupants.
- 4. All exterior lighting shall turn off when sufficient daylight is available as detected by a photocell. Building façade lighting shall turn off from midnight to 6am, and occupancy sensors shall dim all other exterior lighting by at least 50% during periods of inactivity.

13 FIRE ALARM

FIRE ALARM

- The existing fire alarm system is addressable. The 2011 building addition and renovation project was an expansion of the existing system.
- 2. The existing fire alarm control panel is located in the basement, and an annunciator panel is located in the main entrance vestibule. These shall remain.

- 3. Audible and visual alarm notification is provided by horns and strobes. Strobes have selectable candela ratings of 15, 30, 75, and 110 candela.
 - a. New audible devices shall be wall or ceiling mounted horns and installed in accordance with NFPA and ADA guidelines.
- Smoke detectors are located throughout most of the building, except for offices, toilet rooms, break room, and study rooms. Smoke detectors at the elevator provide for elevator recall.
 - a. Smoke detectors will be installed in, but not limited to, the following locations: air handling units, IT rooms, janitor closets, storage rooms and electrical/mechanical equipment rooms.
 - b. Heat detectors will be installed in areas that are not feasible for smoke detectors.
- 5. Heat detectors located in the elevator equipment room and elevator shaft activate shunt-trip relays to provide shutdown control of the power to the elevator equipment. Elevator shutdown control to remain
- Sprinkler system flow and tamper switches are monitored by the fire alarm panel, with outside alarm bell, horn and strobe. Sprinkler system monitoring to remain.
- 7. A magnetic door holder and smoke detector is located at the interior door of the employee entrance corridor. Door holder is released when activated by the fire alarm panel.

 Door holder shall remain.
- 8. Provide an addressable monitoring module for the new kitchen hood fire suppression system, for alarm status monitoring at the FACP.
- 9. All fire alarm system wiring shall be installed in conduit. Conduit and boxes shall be painted red.

14 TELECOMMUNICATIONS

LOW VOLTAGE SYSTEMS (VOICE/DATA, A/V, CCTV)

- Provide junction boxes, conduit and other elements as necessary to support installation and routing of conductors for all low voltage systems.
- A flush, two-gang box with a single plaster ring will be provided at each voice/data outlet location. Minimum raceway size to be 1" conduit, with end bushings stubbed up into the accessible ceiling space in the room. Cable trays will be steel basket type, and J-hooks shall be provided as required.
- New floor boxes shall be provided to serve data cabling for computer monitors at the free-standing tables located in the Kids Tech and Adult Tech areas. Saw-cut the floor for conduit installation to the nearest column.
- Retain existing data outlets located in existing columns and walls that are to remain. Provide new data outlets in new walls at locations required to serve specific equipment and computers.

- Raceway for data cabling for computer monitors located in Kids Tech, Teen Tech, and OPAC & Self Check to be routed down through adjacent columns and into the casework.
- 5. Data cabling to be routed back to the existing data rack located in the basement server room.

FIRST RESPONDER RADIO SYSTEM

This system does not exist in this building but code requires all parts of the building to able to access the 800mHZ EM response system.

Provide an RF survey performed of the entire building to determine the need for the system.

AUDIO VISUAL SYSTEMS

Data connections shall be installed based on location and Owner requirements for network connections.

Conduits and flush mounted outlet boxes shall be designed for specialized Owner or AV contractor cabling between AV and/or network devices.

This page intentionally left blank.

Appendices

- 1 The Planning Context
- 2 Long Term Library Space Needs
- 3 Budget Summary and Breakdowns
- 4 Select Meeting Minutes

This page intentionally left blank.

Mukwonago Community Library Space Needs Analysis and Study

Appendix 1: The Planning Context

June 17, 2019

Prepared with the assistance of Engberg Anderson Architects



This page is intentionally blank.

The planning team acknowledges the highly interactive process that lead to the content and conclusions of this study. Considerable contributions were made by trustees and the Library's management team.

Mukwonago Community Library Board of Trustees

Howard Pringle, County AppointeePresident
Donna Whalen, County AppointeeVice President
Nick Reichhoff, School District AppointeeSecretary
Jim Bodendorfer, Village AppointeeTreasurer
Carol Stienstra, County Appointee
Sandy Kaufman, Village Appointee
Jerry Gasser, Village Appointee
Michelle Oberwise Lacock, County Appointee
Eric Brill, Village Appointee, Village Trustee
Diane Magolan, Village Appointee
Eliza Pautz, Village Appointee

Library Management Team

Angela Zimmermann	Library Director
Planning Team	
Engberg Anderson	Alexandra Ramsey, Joseph Huberty

Contents

2 Library Profile	1	Pla	anning Population	 5
1 Mission 7 2 Strategic Plan 2018-2021 7 3 Performance Measures 10 1 Overview 10 2 Introduction to Trendlines 11 3 Registered Card Holders as Percent of Population 12 4 Visits, Annually, Per Capita 13 5 Circulation, Items Per Capita 14 6 Collection, Books Owned, Per Capita 15 7 Collection, Percentage by Format 16 8 Reference Transactions, Annual, Per Capita 17 9 Program Attendance Per Capita 18 10 Public Computing, PC Uses Per Capita 19 4 Peer Comparisons 20 1 Registered Card Holders Per Capita 21 2 Annual Visits Per Capita 22 3 Circulation, Physical Items Per Capita 22 4 Circulation – Children's Material Per Capita 23 5 Circulation Young Adult & Adult Material / Capita 23 6 Circulation – Electronic Material Per Capita 24 7 Collections – Books Owned Per Capita 24 8 Collections – Serials Owned Per Capita 25 9 Collections – Video Owned Per Capita 25 9 Collections – Video Owned	2	l i ł	prary Profile	7
2 Strategic Plan 2018-2021 7 3 Performance Measures 10 1 Overview 10 2 Introduction to Trendlines 11 3 Registered Card Holders as Percent of Population 12 4 Visits, Annually, Per Capita 13 5 Circulation, Items Per Capita 14 6 Collection, Books Owned, Per Capita 15 7 Collection, Percentage by Format 16 8 Reference Transactions, Annual, Per Capita 17 9 Program Attendance Per Capita 18 10 Public Computing, PC Uses Per Capita 19 4 Peer Comparisons 20 1 Registered Card Holders Per Capita 21 2 Annual Visits Per Capita 22 3 Circulation, Physical Items Per Capita 22 4 Circulation Physical Items Per Capita 22 4 Circulation Physical Items Per Capita 23 5 Circulation Physical Items Per Capita 23 6 Circulation Physical Items Per Capita 24 <t< th=""><th>_</th><th></th><th>•</th><th>•••</th></t<>	_		•	•••
1 Overview				
1 Overview	3	Pe	erformance Measures	10
2 Introduction to Trendlines				10
3 Registered Card Holders as Percent of Population		_		
4 Visits, Annually, Per Capita				
5 Circulation, Items Per Capita		_	·	
6 Collection, Books Owned, Per Capita				
7 Collection, Percentage by Format			·	
8 Reference Transactions, Annual, Per Capita				
9 Program Attendance Per Capita		-		
10 Public Computing, PC Uses Per Capita				
1 Registered Card Holders Per Capita			· ·	
1 Registered Card Holders Per Capita	4	Do	er Comparisons	20
2 Annual Visits Per Capita	7		·	20
3 Circulation, Physical Items Per Capita				
4 Circulation – Children's Material Per Capita			·	
5 Circulation Young Adult & Adult Material / Capita		_	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
6 Circulation – Electronic Material Per Capita			•	
7 Collections – Books Owned Per Capita			· · ·	
8 Collections – Serials Owned Per Capita		-		
9 Collections – Audio Items Owned Per Capita			•	
10 Collections – Video Owned Per Capita			·	
11 Reference Transactions - Annual, Per Capita		_	·	
12 Program Attendance - Annual, Per Capita				
13 Program Offerings - Annual Number, Per Capital				
 14 Program Attendance - Children, Annual, Per Capita				
 15 Program Attendance - Young Adults, Annual, Per Capita 28 16 Program Attendance - Adults, Annual, Per Capita 29 17 Public Computing – PCs Per Capita 29 				
16 Program Attendance - Adults, Annual, Per Capita				
17 Public Computing – PCs Per Capita29				
		_	•	
18 Public Computing – PC Uses Per Capita		18	Public Computing – PC Uses Per Capita	
19 Space – Building Area Per Capita		_		

This page is intentionally blank.

1 Planning Population

A Strategic Facility Plan acknowledges the importance of physical space in meeting the service needs of the community. It addresses three big questions related to that space. What do we have today? What do we need? How do we get there? Each must be answered as a service question before it can be answered as a space question. For the service questions to be answered, we need to understand the community.

An *Update to the Village of Mukwonago Comprehensive Plan 2035* gives a good overview of the objectives of the Village and the underlying planning associated with the largest unit of government served by the Library. The Village is the center of commercial and residential activity in the area. As the only Village service that extends beyond the boundaries of the Village, the Library's service population exceeds that of the village by a significant amount, encompassing parts of rural Racine, Walworth and Waukesha Counties. These adjacent spaces, to a certain extent, are included within the planning boundaries of the Village's Comprehensive Plan. As noted in the Plan,

"The Village of Mukwonago is a multi-faceted, dynamic community with an opportunity to expand its presence as a regional center of quality housing, employment, retail and financial, health care, education, social and recreational activities. Its advantageous location along I-43 and cross connection with State Highway 83 continues the 150+ year relationship between the community and its market area within Waukesha, Walworth and Racine Counties. The surrounding region has long been an important factor driving Mukwonago's land use and economy.

"Village residents, young and old, newcomers, and those with a multigenerational community background, all enjoy the "real hometown" atmosphere Mukwonago has to offer with an outstanding and highly ranked K-12 public school system, local entrepreneurs and strong cultural history buoyed by numerous natural resources. " Population data for the service area was obtained from the *Update* to the *Village* of *Mukwonago Comprehensive Plan 2035*. The figures for population and housing projections were prepared by the Wisconsin Department of Administration (DOA) and have been revised upward as a result of actual growth between the 2000 and 2010 census statistics.

Recent growth (2011 through 2018) has averaged 214 new residents per year. Projected growth assumes something less with a typical rate of 100 new residents per year being typical. A more rapid growth rate of 140 new residents per year is used between 2020 and 2025 and a slower rate of growth of 50 new residents per year is used between 2035 and 2040.

An additional allocation is made for growth in the non-resident population. This is presumed to be limited by the density of development anticipated, trends toward fewer occupants per dwelling, and other demographic patterns. As with Village growth, the projections show moderate growth in the near future and decreasing growth farther in the future.

The result of the calculation is a conservative estimate of a likely service population of approximately 25,000 individuals in 2040.

TABLE 1-1: CALCULATION OF PLANNING POPULATION

	Service	Village Population	Non- Resident Population	Planning
Year	Population	Growth	Growth	Population
2010	20,642			20,642
2011	20,271	-371		19,900
2012	21,962	1,691		23,653
2013	21,906	-56		21,850
2014	21,964	58		22,022
2015	21,457	-507		20,950
2016	21,515	58		21,573
2017	22,278	763		23,041
2018	22,350	72		22,422
2020	22,550	200	100	22,850
2025	23,250	700	280	24,230
2030	23,750	500	150	24,400
2035	24,250	500	100	24,850
2040	24,450	200	20	24,670
Projected S	25,000			

2 Library Profile

Any institution is, to a large extent, what it sets out to be. The Mukwonago Community Library has set for itself a mission and vision that in many ways reflects the community it serves. A set of core values is the basis for the 2018 – 2021 Strategic Plan and for the longer-range Strategic Facilities Plan.

1 Mission

Inspiring creativity, promoting discovery, and building community.

2 Strategic Plan 2018-2021

The Library's shared goals reflect this vision, mission, and values and provide a template for how we resources are used. The work of all library staff and volunteers is guided by these goals, expressed in the current Strategic Plan. The Library has identified 4 priorities as a result of the strategic planning process.

- o Inspire creativity through interactive opportunities to learn.
- o Promote discovery by facilitating connection to resources, people, and ideas through a positive user experience.
- Building community by sparking interest in the Library through strategic marketing and communications.
- Enhance the Library's culture as a vibrant and innovative workplace.

Strategies to achieve these goals include:

- o Inspire creativity through interactive opportunities to learn.
 - Utilize attendance data, feedback, and community demands to determine future programs and events
 - Evaluate staffing, marketing and outreach needs to ensure ongoing operations of MetaSpace 511

- Develop Library collections that reflect demand and relevancy to Mukwonago community
- Promote discovery by facilitating connection to resources,
 people, and ideas through a positive user experience.
 - Conduct facilities study to evaluate options for expanding capacity, alleviating interior noise challenges, and providing access to popular materials
 - Evaluate feasibility of expanding ours of operations including Sunday afternoons
 - Develop programming and outreach targeting older adult population
 - Increase use of the Library by teens
- Building community by sparking interest in the Library through strategic marketing and communications.
 - Develop communications plan that emphasizes consistent branding and messaging
 - Increase physical presence of staff in the community through shared programs, collaborative outreach efforts, and participation in community events
 - Explore options for expanding collaboration with the local business and education community
- Enhance the Library's culture as a vibrant and innovative workplace.
 - Develop pathways for shared leadership among Library staff to encourage sustainability of initiatives
 - Increase staff participation in professional development opportunities to energize the Library as an organization and respond to trends in public library service

 Evaluate current Library staffing model to align with Strategic Plan priorities

Many of these have direct or indirect but important space implications. In some ways they are drivers of the amount of space needed, in other ways about adjacencies, and in yet other ways, these strategies and goals suggest physical attributes that need to be in place to help the Library achieve its goals. The strategies are repeated below with space related considerations to be addressed in the study. Many of these are clearly intertwined and often need exploration of basic spatial attribute of size, location, and adjacency. While they can be condensed to these common elements, it is useful to look at each strategy in term of its potential spatial considerations. Shifts in the balance of space use and in identifying additional space needs, if any, should support these strategic goals.

- Utilize attendance data, feedback, and community demands to determine future programs and events
 - Size of program rooms
 - Capabilities of program rooms
 - Location of program rooms
 - Connections between program rooms and other library spaces inside or outside of the building
- Evaluate staffing, marketing and outreach needs to ensure ongoing operations of Metaspace 511
 - Size of Metaspace room
 - Location of Metaspace room
- Develop Library collections that reflect demand and relevancy to Mukwonago community
 - Collection balance between user groups
 - Collection balance between formats
 - Collection balance between browsing and storage needs
 - Collection balance between depth and breadth

- Conduct facilities study to evaluate options for expanding capacity, alleviating interior noise challenges, and providing access to popular materials
 - Need to define aspects of "capacity", be it people, materials, activity spaces, etc.
 - Zoning of spaces based on intensity of use
 - Zoning of spaces based on noise levels
 - Determine extent of underutilized spaces
 - Determine extent of "overprogrammed" spaces
- Evaluate feasibility of expanding hours of operations including Sunday afternoons
 - Efficient layout of space to minimize cost to effectively provide service during each hour of operation
- Develop programming and outreach targeting older adult population
 - Nature of program and physical space requirements (size, location, capabilities)
- o Increase use of the Library by teens
 - Amount of space
 - Location of space
 - Nature of space
 - Uses of space
- Develop communications plan that emphasizes consistent branding and messaging
 - Identifiable overall image of spaces that maintain brand but allow for necessary variety in support of service goals
- Increase physical presence of staff in the community through shared programs, collaborative outreach efforts, and participation in community events

- Organize spaces to reinforce connectivity of staff to public
- Scale spaces to support partnerships and outreach efforts
- Provide spaces with appropriate resources
- Explore options for expanding collaboration with the local business and education community
 - Identify activities, programs, resources needed to support the collaborations in an effective yet flexible manner
- Develop pathways for shared leadership among Library staff to encourage sustainability of initiatives
 - Identify flexible spaces to support shifts in services and use patterns as initiatives are refocused or changed

- Increase staff participation in professional development opportunities to energize the Library as an organization and respond to trends in public library service
 - Define workspaces that support staff development, collaboration, and participation in emerging services, including size, location and nature of work environments
- Evaluate current Library staffing model to align with Strategic Plan priorities
 - Location and nature of public service points
 - Location and nature of work rooms

3 Performance Measures

1 Overview

The effectiveness of a library is not measured in a single statistic or in any easily obtained set of statistics. The broadening of the statistical measures to include items other than materials circulated is a helpful trend and gives better insights into trends and community needs and desires. To gain perspective, the Library System's performance is compared to state and national groups. The measures compared include

- Registered Card Holders
- Visits
- o Circulation
- Reference Transactions
- o Program Attendance
- Public Computing

The past 20 years have seen several shifts in the delivery of service. For context the period between 2000 and 2018 is described and for focus, the more recent period before 2013 and 2018 is assessed.

Mukwonago Community Library, 2000 to 2018

The broad trends over the past 18 years have seen significant growth in service population and in use of the library. Part of this is underlying demographics, part of this is in response to the economic conditions during the great recession, part is attributable to emergence of technologies that were brought into common use in a number of venues including the public library. In many instances, these factors combined to establish high points in the use of certain library services. For Mukwonago Community Library, the combination of population growth in the Village and surrounding areas, along the increase in capabilities brought about by the expansion of the library building, set a broad patter in increases in several key measures.

- o The Service population increased 16% or 3,037 people
- o Registered Card Holders decreased 8% or 1,105 people
- Annual Visits increased 14% or 18,098 visits
- Total Circulation increased 55% or 120,740 circulations
- o Interlibrary Loans increase 122% or 21,571 loans
- Electronic Materials Circulation increased 28% or 2,963 circulations
- o Reference Transactions decreased 42% or 11,336 inquiries
- o Program Attendance increased 349% or 27,648 attendees
- Public use of the internet capable terminals decreased 44% or 8,551 uses while the number of terminals increased by 20 devices.

Mukwonago Community Library, 2013 to 2018

The more recent trends in use at the library show shifts from the broader long-term trends. In some instances, those trends are the combination of local demographics, national economics, and systemic shifts in the delivery of information and access to recreational materials brought about by the accelerating introduction of technology into all aspects of society. Slowing population growth and the recovery from the great recession have changed the number of users as well as the frequency of their use of the library. The changes in technology have started a shift from print to non-print materials and from physical materials to digital materials, and now from hard format digital to streaming access to digital materials. While not uniform across all ages, subjects or formats, the impact of technology is evident on top of the demographic and economic influences in key measures.

- The Service population increased 2% or 444 people
- Registered Card Holders decreased 10% or 1,503 people (most of the decline in registered card holders has been in the last 5 years)
- Annual Visits decreased 12% or 19,966 visits
- o Total Circulation decreased nominally by 884 circulations
- o Interlibrary Loans increase 52% or 13,499 loans
- Electronic Materials Circulation increased 28% or 2,963 circulations
- o Reference Transactions increased 39% or 4,394 inquiries
- o Program Attendance increased 183% or 23,027 attendees
- Public use of the internet capable terminals decreased 41% or 7,594 uses while the number of terminals increased by 2 devices.

Mukwonago Use in Comparison to State and national Patterns

It can be useful to compare these changes to those observed at the state and national levels. The following table focuses on the most recent 5-year period.

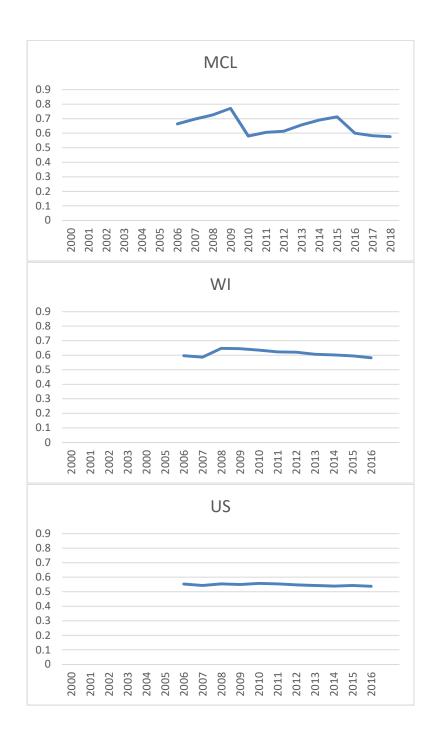
TABLE 3-1: RECENT TRENDS ACROSS KEY MEASURES, MCL, WI & US.

Measure	Percent Change			
2013-2018	MCL	WI	US	
Service Population	2%	0.6%	0.7%	
Registered Card Holders	-10%	-3.3%	-0.5%	
Annual Visits	-12%	-9%	-6.9%	
Total Circulation	-0.3%	-9.3%	-6%	
Interlibrary Loans	52%	-4.8%	0.1%	
E-Material Circulation	28%	78.7%	128%	
Reference Transactions	39%	-8.7%	-9.1%	
Program Attendance	183%	16.8%	17.2%	
No of PC Terminals	6%	1.3%	5.2%	
PC Terminal Uses	-41%	-19.4%	-17.2%	

2 Introduction to Trendlines

Further analysis of the key measures is provided to help the planning team identify and assess the current use levels of various services and the space attributes needed to support the high use or high value service elements. To help evaluate certain measures, a per capita comparison is used. This means of comparison is predicated on an understanding of the service population. The service population consists of two components, the legal resident population and the non-resident population that regularly uses the library. As discussed earlier, the non-resident population served by the Mukwonago Community Library is significant. The overall service population identified is about 2-1/2 times the Village population.

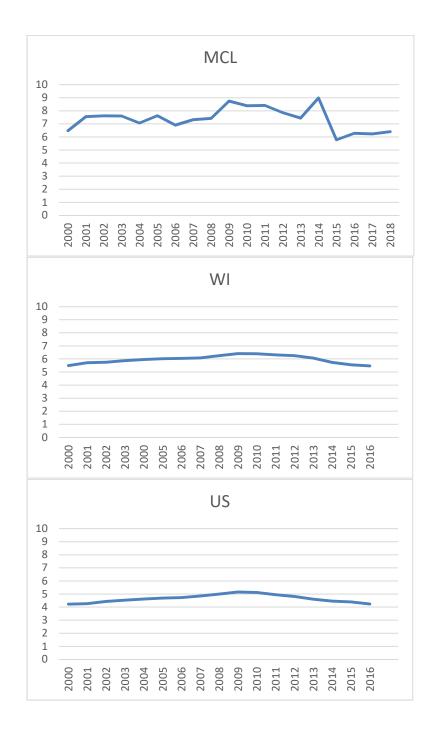
3 Registered Card Holders as Percent of Population Cardholder figures have declined since peaks in 2008 and 2015. The number of registered cardholders per capita has shown a general decline. The pattern is seen in Wisconsin libraries and in all libraries across the United States. MCL and Wisconsin registration levels tend to exceed the national average.



4 Visits, Annually, Per Capita

The number of visitors has fluctuated over the past few years. Recent statistics show a dip from a 2014 highpoint for MCL. The most recent year shows a renewed number of visitors to the library.

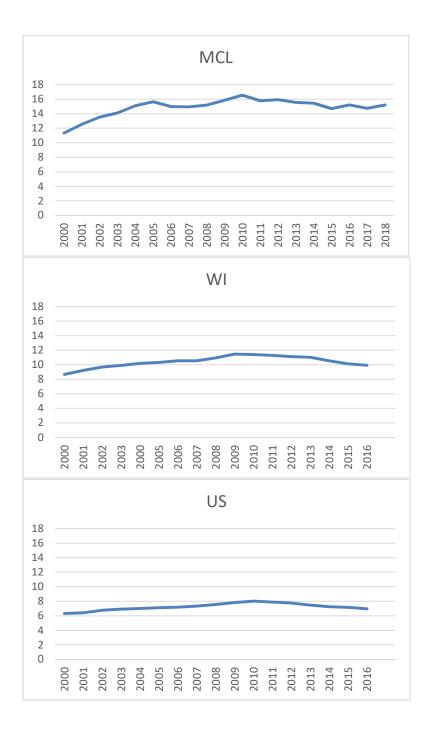
MCL visits per capita are significantly higher than those reported for all libraries across Wisconsin. Both MCL figures and figures reported for all Wisconsin libraries exceed the visits reported for libraries across the United States. All groups are showing returns to levels seen prior to the great recession.



5 Circulation, Items Per Capita

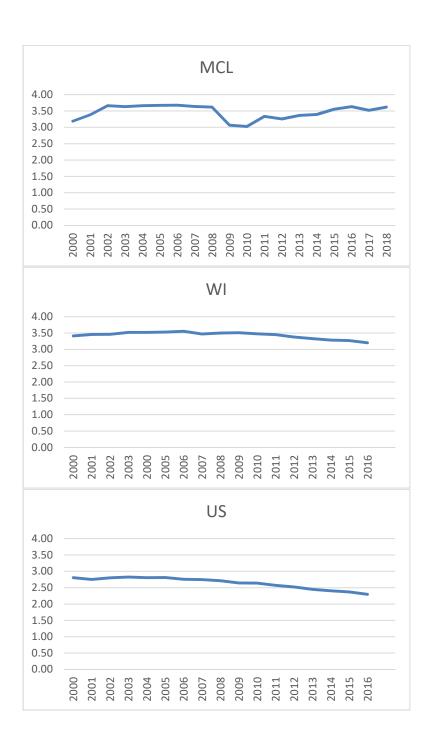
Similarly, circulation of physical materials has declined in recent years. Recession year highs in 2008/2009 have steadily declined to present day levels. There have been slight upticks at MCL that suggest a leveling off, at least for the time being.

Per capital circulation at MCL is notably higher than circulation levels for all Wisconsin libraries. These in turn are notably higher than circulation levels averaged for all libraries across the United States.



6 Collection, Books Owned, Per Capita

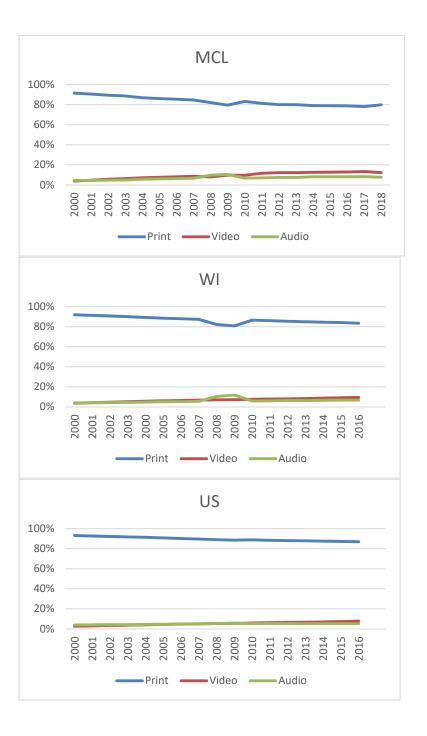
Collections at MCL are relatively consistent. At about 3.5 books per capita, this measure is in alignment with the average for Wisconsin and dramatically higher than that for all United States Libraries.



7 Collection, Percentage by Format

Within the overall collection, there is a continuing shift from almost exclusively print to a combination of print and other media. This pattern of increase is particularly notable for an increase in physical video holdings. Audio holdings are decreasing, in line with a national trend of patrons favoring downloadable audio over physical media. The increase in video holdings is also consistent with the experience of libraries across the country. There is some expectation that video will also see a migration to downloadable formats. The pace of the shift should increase in the near future.

MCL has slightly more of its collection in non-book forms than the average for all Wisconsin libraries. Both MCL and the Wisconsin libraries group have a slightly greater format diversity than the average for all United States libraries.

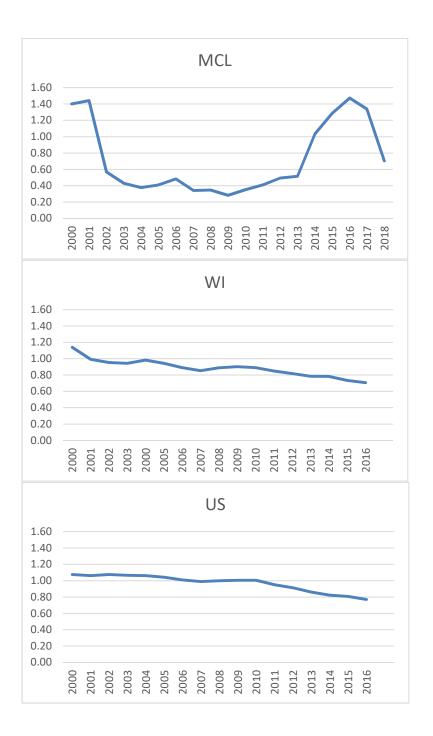


8 Reference Transactions, Annual, Per Capita

Reference transactions have fluctuated and currently are coming off recent highs. The pattern at MCL is less consistent than observed for Wisconsin libraries as a whole or for all United States libraries. The trendline over the last 18 years is generally upward but this is heavily skewed by a sizable jump between 2013 and 2016 and an almost equal drop between 2016 and 2018.

In contrast, both Wisconsin libraries and United States libraries have exibited a consistent patter of year to year declines. Overall, the current snapshot of per capta use of reference services across Wisconsin is about equal to that experienced at MCL.

The experience of all United States libraries is similar in pattern to Wisconsin with lower useage reported each year over the past 18 years. The per capita use of reference services in 2016 is a much lower than that seen at MCL. The 2018 MCL usage is more in line with the 2016 data for all United States libraries.

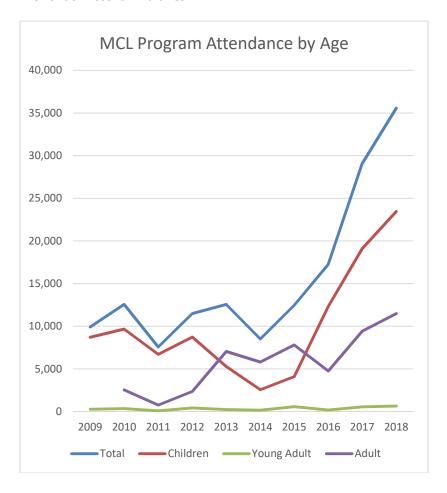


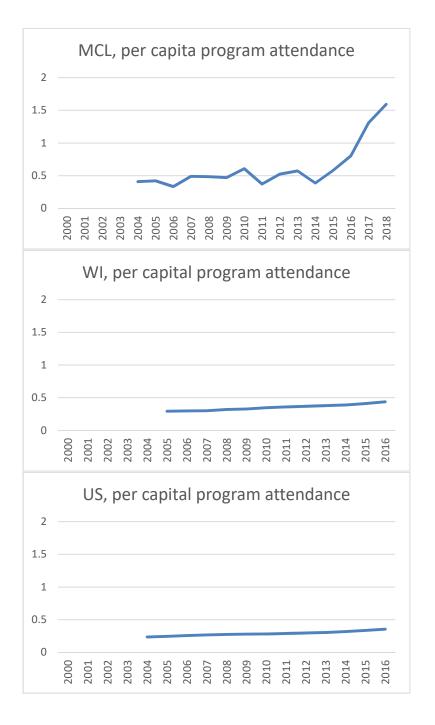
9 Program Attendance Per Capita

Program attendance is increasing, continuing a decade long trend. Recent experience shows an accelerated pattern of growth.

Wisconsin libraries have exibited similar increase although per capita use is significantly lower than experienced at MCL.

The experience of all United States libraries is similar in pattern to MCL but again, the current per capita attendance is lower than that seen at MCL or at Wisconsin libraries.





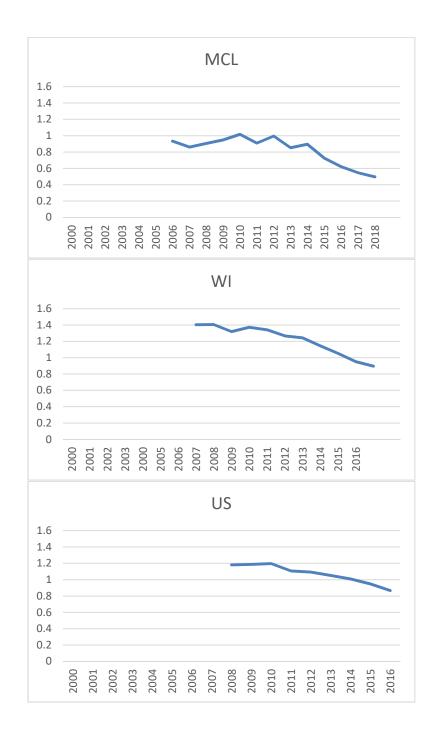
10 Public Computing, PC Uses Per Capita

Recent trends suggest that library visitors are utilizing the public terminals less often to access the internet. At Mukwonago Community Library, use of public, internet capable computer terminals has declined in recent years to pre-2006 levels.

Wisconsin libraries have exibited similar declines although per capta use is higher than experienced at MCL.

The experience of all United States libraries is similar in pattern to MCL but again, the current per capita use of public terminals is higher than that seen at MCL.

All graphs are annual per capital totals \rightarrow



4 Peer Comparisons

Looking at the library in the context of its neighbors or other peer institutions can be useful in assessing performance. Two groups are selected, peer municipalities, and libraries in the Bridges Library System. All graphs are annual per capital totals.

Peer Municipalities: The Village of Mukwonago has compiled a list of municipalities it considers peers. The list is based on population, income level, education level, median home price and metropolitan/standalone status.

HALES CORNERS PUBLIC LIBRARY	HALES CORNERS
MONONA PUBLIC LIBRARY	MONONA
ST. FRANCIS PUBLIC LIBRARY	ST. FRANCIS
E.D. LOCKE PUBLIC LIBRARY	MCFARLAND
BROWN DEER PUBLIC LIBRARY	BROWN DEER
SHOREWOOD PUBLIC LIBRARY	SHOREWOOD
PLYMOUTH PUBLIC LIBRARY	PLYMOUTH
DEFOREST AREA PUBLIC LIBRARY	DEFOREST
U.S.S. LIBERTY MEMORIAL PUBLIC LIBRARY	GRAFTON
W.J. NIEDERKORN LIBRARY	PORT WASHINGTON
BURLINGTON PUBLIC LIBRARY	BURLINGTON
PAULINE HAASS PUBLIC LIBRARY	SUSSEX
MUKWONAGO COMMUNITY LIBRARY	MUKWONAGO
DWIGHT FOSTER PUBLIC LIBRARY	FORT ATKINSON
PEWAUKEE PUBLIC LIBRARY	PEWAUKEE
MATHESON MEMORIAL LIBRARY	ELKHORN

Bridges Library System Peers: The broad peer group selected is all public libraries serving Waukesha and Jefferson Counties, the Bridges Library System. Waukesha Public Library is excluded from the data set based on the size of the community served which is outside the typical comparison cohort ending at 49,999 residents.

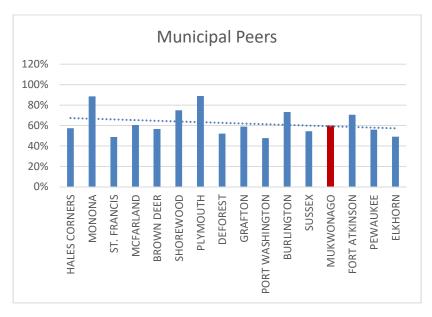
BIG BEND VILLAGE LIBRARY	BIG BEND
POWERS MEMORIAL LIBRARY	PALMYRA
KARL JUNGINGER MEMORIAL LIBRARY	WATERLOO
JOHNSON CREEK PUBLIC LIBRARY	JOHNSON CREEK
ELM GROVE PUBLIC LIBRARY	ELM GROVE
ALICE BAKER MEMORIAL PUBLIC LIBRARY	EAGLE
TOWN HALL LIBRARY	NORTH LAKE
L.D. FARGO PUBLIC LIBRARY	LAKE MILLS
JEFFERSON PUBLIC LIBRARY	JEFFERSON
HARTLAND PUBLIC LIBRARY	HARTLAND
IRVIN L. YOUNG MEMORIAL LIBRARY	WHITEWATER
PAULINE HAASS PUBLIC LIBRARY	SUSSEX
MUKWONAGO COMMUNITY LIBRARY	MUKWONAGO
DWIGHT FOSTER PUBLIC LIBRARY	FORT ATKINSON
DELAFIELD PUBLIC LIBRARY	DELAFIELD
OCONOMOWOC PUBLIC LIBRARY	OCONOMOWOC
MUSKEGO PUBLIC LIBRARY	MUSKEGO
PEWAUKEE PUBLIC LIBRARY	PEWAUKEE
WATERTOWN PUBLIC LIBRARY	WATERTOWN
MENOMONEE FALLS PUBLIC LIBRARY	MENOMONEE FALLS
NEW BERLIN PUBLIC LIBRARY	NEW BERLIN
BROOKFIELD PUBLIC LIBRARY	BROOKFIELD

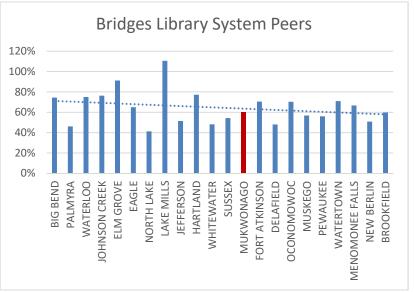
Performance Measure Green highlighted data exceeds peer group	% of performance level predicted by defined peer group			
trendline projection. Red highlighted data falls short of projection.	Peer Municipalities	Bridges Libraries		
Registered Card Holders	102.66%	98.10%		
Visits	96.86%	115.14%		
Circulation	123.00%	128.42%		
Circulation - Children	112.72%	122.13%		
Circulation - Adult & Young Adult	132.09%	133.61%		
Collections - Books	105.45%	86.25%		
Collections – Serials	221.28%	107.73%		
Collections – Audio	131.94%	109.63%		
Collections – Video	144.54%	134.25%		
Reference Transactions	158.42%	180.23%		
Program Attendance	145.08%	162.05%		
Public Computing	96.54%	107.93%		
Space	109.34%	119.43%		

The Mukwonago Community Library generally performs at a level higher than one would expect by extrapolating data using service population data and the trendline generated from the libraries in the various peer groups. This is more consistently true for the Municipal Peers in that those communities are more like the Village or Library service area in population. The one instance where MCL noticeably lags the projection from the peer group trendline (book collection) can be ascribed to the size of the collection held by regional resource libraries such as Waukesha, Brookfield, New Berlin, and Menomonee Falls. Other areas where MCL lags the peer group trendline prediction are more technical deficits with MCL being within 4% or less of the projection.

1 Registered Card Holders Per Capita

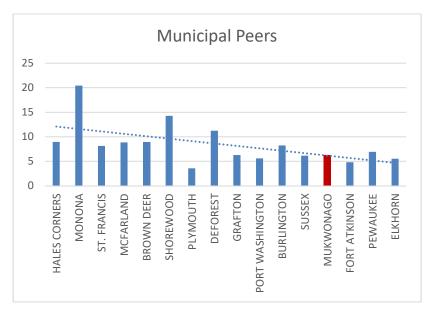
MCL performs at or very near the level predicted by the peer group trendlines.

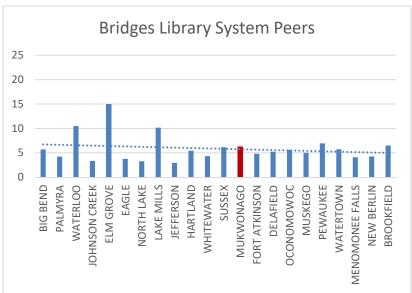




2 Annual Visits Per Capita

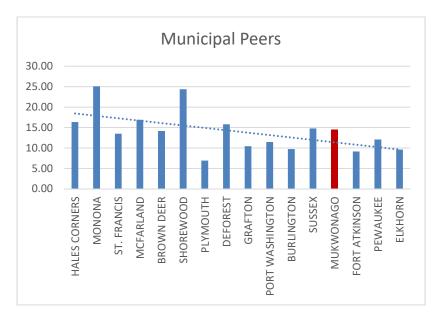
MCL performs at or very near the level predicted by the peer group trendlines.

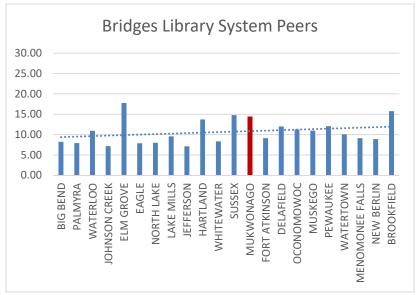




3 Circulation, Physical Items Per Capita

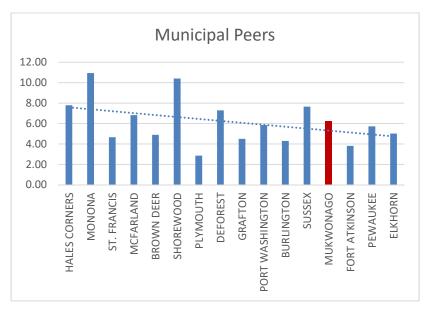
MCL surpasses, by significant amounts, the level predicted by the peer group trendlines.

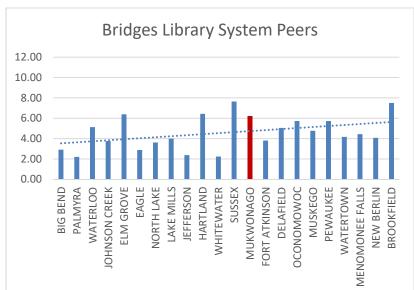




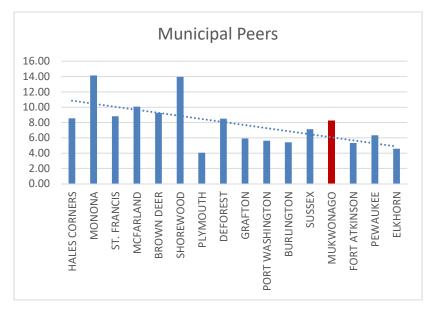
4 Circulation – Children's Material Per Capita

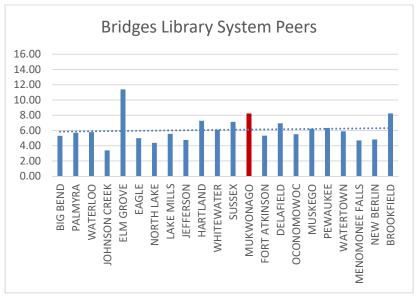
MCL surpasses, the level predicted by the peer group trendlines. This is particularly noticeable with the Bridges Library System peer group.





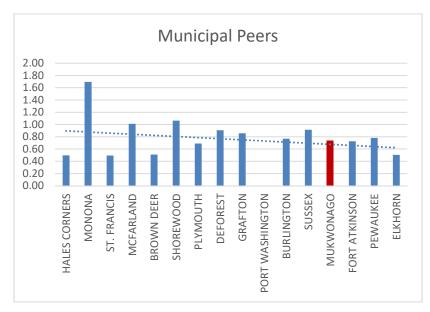
5 Circulation Young Adult & Adult Material / Capita MCL surpasses, by significant amounts, the level predicted by the peer group trendlines.

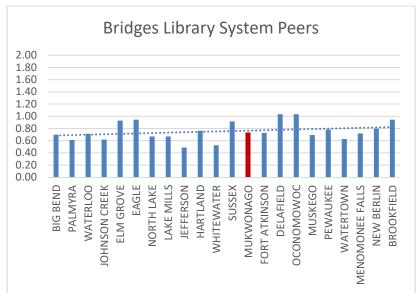




6 Circulation – Electronic Material Per Capita

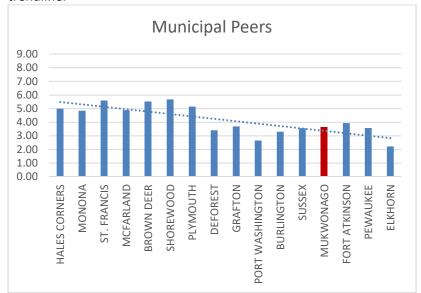
MCL performs at or near the level predicted by the peer group trendlines.

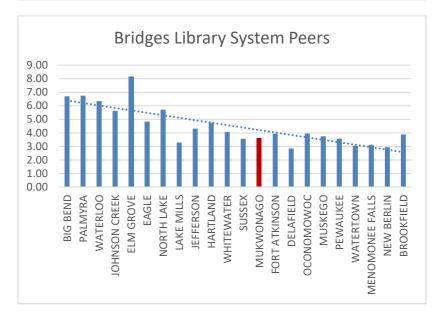




7 Collections – Books Owned Per Capita

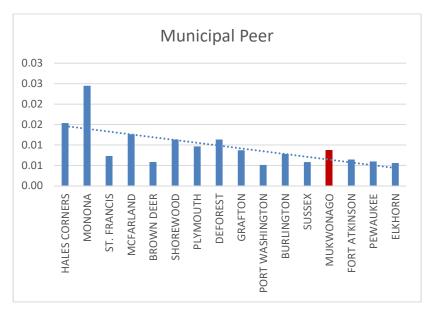
MCL performs at the level predicted by the municipal peer group trendline but well below the Bridges Library System peer group trendline.

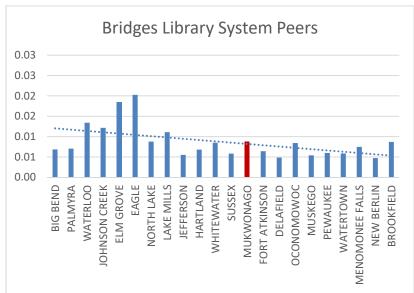




8 Collections – Serials Owned Per Capita

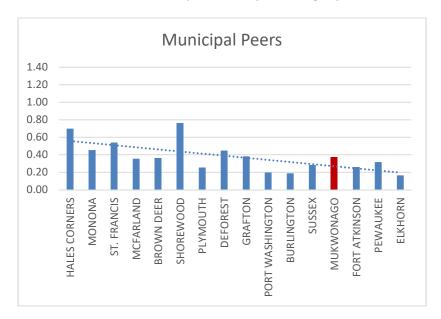
MCL performs above the level predicted by the municipal peer group trendline and at the level predicted by the Bridges peer trendline.

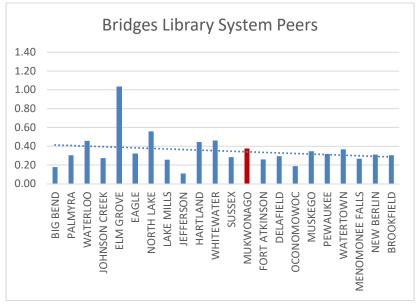




9 Collections – Audio Items Owned Per Capita

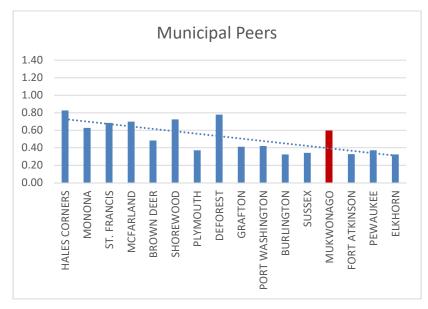
MCL performs above the level predicted by the municipal peer group trendline and near the level predicted by the Bridges peer trendline.

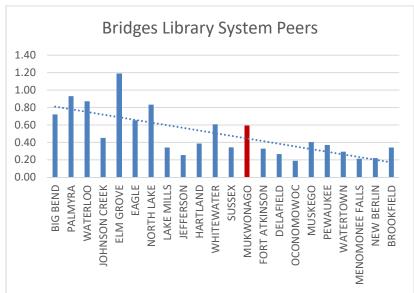




10 Collections - Video Owned Per Capita

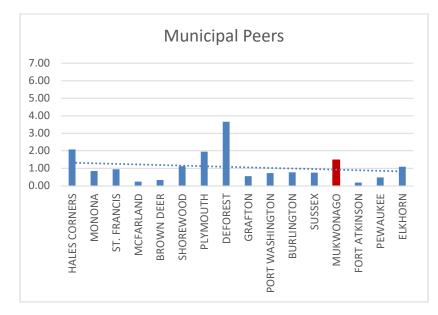
MCL performs well above the level predicted by both the municipal peer group trendline and the Bridges peer trendline.

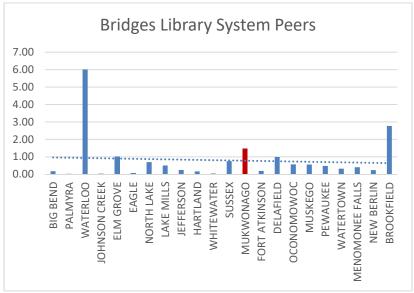




11 Reference Transactions - Annual, Per Capita

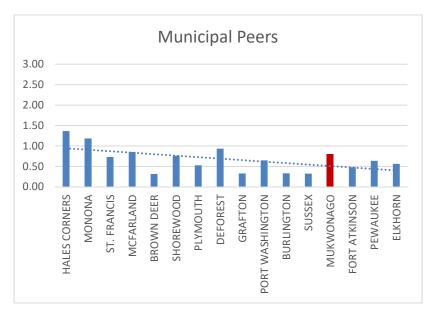
MCL performs well above the level predicted by both the municipal peer group trendline and the Bridges peer trendline.

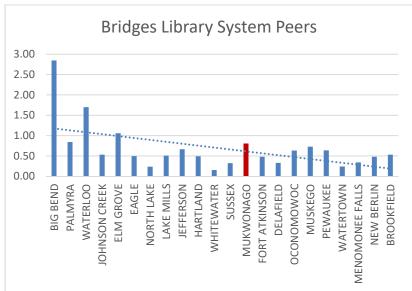




12 Program Attendance - Annual, Per Capita

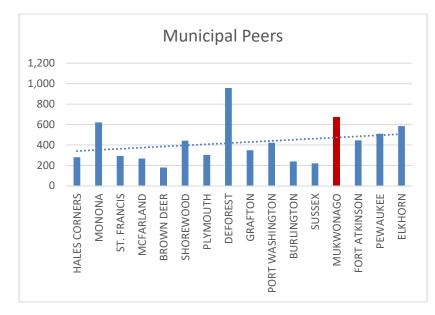
MCL performs well above the level predicted by both the municipal peer group trendline and the Bridges peer trendline.

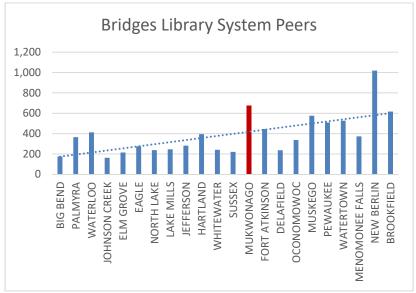




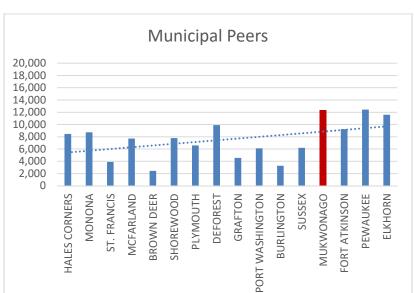
13 Program Offerings - Annual Number, Per Capital MCL performs well above the level predicted by both the municipal

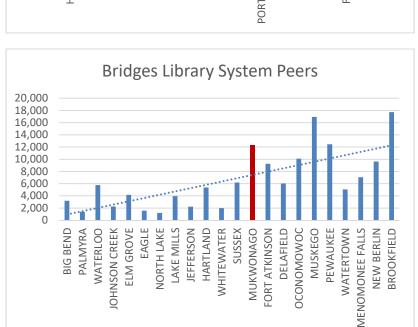
peer group trendline and the Bridges peer trendline.



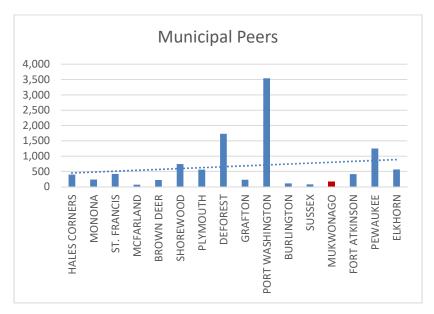


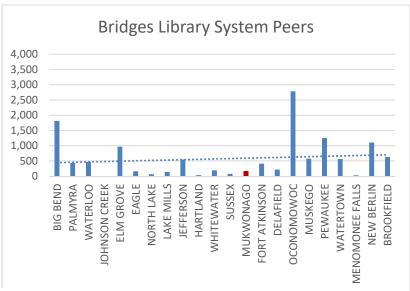
14 Program Attendance - Children, Annual, Per Capita MCL performs well above the level predicted by both the municipal peer group trendline and the Bridges peer trendline.





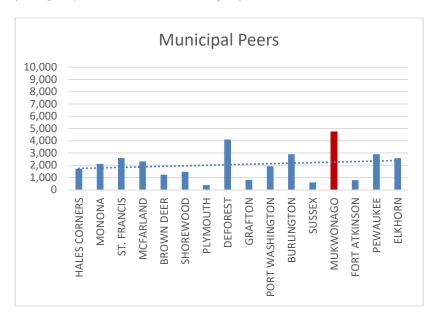
15 **Program Attendance** - Young Adults, Annual, Per Capita MCL performs well below the level predicted by both the municipal peer group trendline and the Bridges peer trendline.

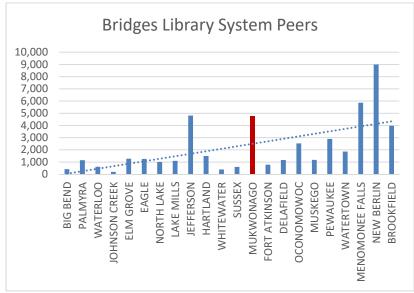




Note that the vertical axis for Program attendance graphs varies by age group to promote legibility. Comparisons are intended to focus on performance with respect to other libraries, not to performance between age groups within a library.

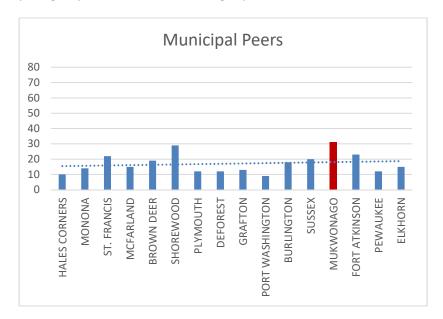
16 Program Attendance - Adults, Annual, Per Capita MCL performs well above the level predicted by both the municipal peer group trendline and the Bridges peer trendline.

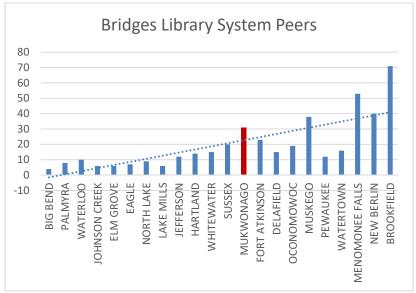




17 Public Computing – PCs Per Capita

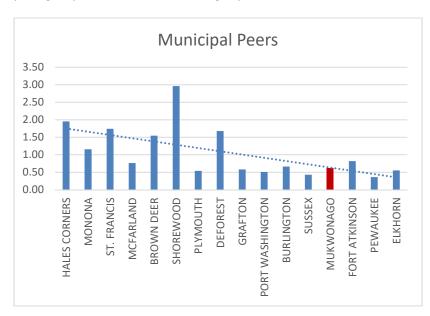
MCL performs well above the level predicted by both the municipal peer group trendline and the Bridges peer trendline.

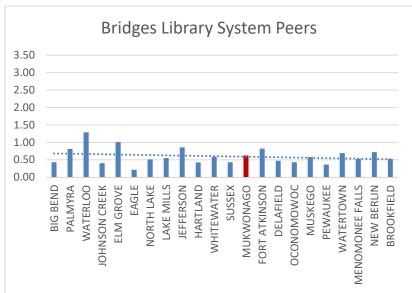




18 Public Computing – PC Uses Per Capita

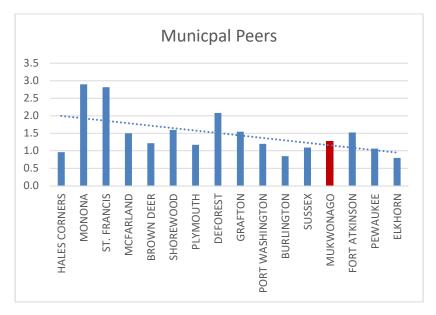
MCL performs at or near the level predicted by both the municipal peer group trendline and the Bridges peer trendline.

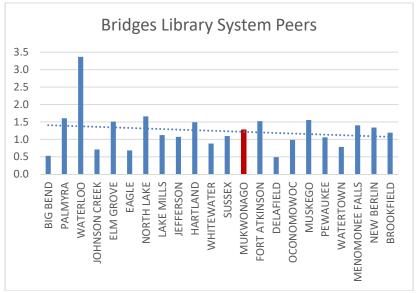




19 Space – Building Area Per Capita

MCL has space available at or the level predicted by both the municipal peer group trendline and the Bridges peer trendline.





Mukwonago Community Library Space Needs Analysis and Study

Appendix 2: Long-Term Library Space Needs

June 17, 2019

Prepared with the assistance of Engberg Anderson Architects



Summary of Library Space Needs

Sections of the Space Need Calculation are developed as excel spreadsheets adapted from the text of Public Library Space Needs: A Planning Outline by Anders C. Dahlgren and copyrighted by the Wisconsin Department of Public Instruction. The standards and calculations have been modified to reflect the consultant's experience. Specifically the Standards developed by the Illinois Library Association Serving Our Public are used in analysis and to develop comparative space allocations. Supplemental data from various sources are used in conjunction these standards to define area allocations for certain calculation methods.

Determination of a recommended space allocation is a combination of these standards, various community specific factors, and discussion with the professional staff at the library. Those discussions have focused on the Library's mission in the community, the current strategic plan, as well as an evaluation of regional and national trends in library service. The emerging trends highlight shifts in service that are applicable to differing degrees in many communities. Those applicable to the Mukwonago Public Library have been incorporated into this Needs Statement.

The results of these efforts is summarized in the following table: 08/14/20

Total Space Need through 2040								
		Percentage of	Special Use					
Type of Space	Area	Subtotal	allocated	Total Area				
Collections	8,390	33%	1,259	9,649				
General Seating	4,400	17%	748	5,148				
Computers	1,240	5%	161	1,401				
Activity Spaces	5,082	20%	662	5,744				
Program Spaces	3,018	12%	392	3,410				
Staff Areas	3,190	13%	415	3,605				
Component Spaces	25,320	100%		28,956				
Special Use	3,636			0				
Dedicated Allowances	450			450				
Subtotal	29,406			29,406				
25% Non-Assignable	7,350			7,350				
Grand Total	36,756			36,756				

Collections An estimate the collection inventory the library will provide to meet future service requirements and a calculation of how much floor space is needed to house that collection utilizing contemporary browsing strategies.

General An estimate the number of general use seats the library will need to Seating accommodate in-house use of the collection and how much floor space these seats will require.

Computer An estimate of the number of computer seats the library will need to accommodate the use of library provided technology and how much floor space these seats will require.

Activity An estimate of the number of seats the library will need to seats accommodate in-library activities of individuals, small- and medium-sized group and how much floor space these seats will require. This includes traditional "Study Rooms" as well as a wide range of active learning and collaborative spaces.

Program An estimate of the type and capacity of Multi-Purpose Rooms that the Spaces library will need and how much floor space these will require. This is an expansion of the role of the traditional "Meeting Room" to include a broader array of events, exhibits, and activities.

Staff An estimate of the number of staff work stations that will be necessary Spaces to support the staff's projected routines and how much floor space they will require.

Special Use A calculation of miscellaneous public- and staff-use space (called special use space). These are "special" in the sense that they are not included in any of the other sections. Dedicated Allowance are also calculated. These are special.

Non- Calculate an allocation for vestibules, mechanical rooms, rest rooms, assignable and other non-assignable space; columns, wall thickness and other structural elements.

Summary of Library Space Needs

						ecommendati	1			s are part of Recon	
Key Space Use	Components	Sub-Group	Units	Existing	Quantities	Change	Area	Preferred	Better	Average	Minimum
Collections		Books	volumes	80,902	80,902	0	8,090	8,989	8,090	6,742	5,393
		Serials	titles	177	100	-77	100	91	100	100	100
		Audio	discs	7,736	1,000	-6,736	200	222	200	167	133
		Video	discs	12,457	1,000	-11,457					
Reader Seats		Children	seats	33	33	0					
		Young Adult	seats	12	22	10	4,400	4,400	3,850	3,300	2,750
		Adult	seats	55	55	0					
Computers		Children	seats	7	7	0					
		Young Adult	seats	5	5	0	1,240	1,240	1,085	930	775
		Adult	seats	19	19	0					
Activity Space	Study Rms	Children	seats	0	12	12	440	440	440	440	440
		Young Adult	seats	0	8	8	280	280	280	280	280
		Adult	seats	8	24	16	880	880	880	880	880
		Maker/Media	people	18	24	6	1,180	1,180	1,180	1,180	1,180
		Baby Garden	people	0	8	8	240	240	240	240	240
	Eme	ergent Literacy	people	0	30	30	1,162	1,162	1,162	1,162	1,162
		Story Time		0	30	30	900	900	900	900	900
Program Rms	Mult	i-Purpose Rms	people	128	130	2	1,400	1,400	1,400	1,400	1,400
	Demonst	ration Kitchen	people	0	8	8	800	800	800	800	800
	-	Training Room	people	0	0	0	818	818	818	818	818
	Con	ference Room	people	14	0	-14		0	0	0	0
Staff Spaces			work places	23	29	6	3,190	3,915	3,625	3,190	3,190
Special Use Sp	aces		%	N/A	0		3,636	4,304	3,798	3,292	3,292
Dedicated	Food pantry		sf		0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Allowances	Partner Agenc	у	sf		0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Exhibit Gallery	,	sf	250	250	0	250	250	250	250	250
	Friends of the	Library	sf	0	200	200	200	200	200	200	200
Area Sub-tota							29,406	31,711	29,298	26,270	24,183
Non-Assignab	le Area	25%					7,351	7,928	7,324	6,567	6,046
TOTAL AREA (TOTAL SPACE N	EED FOR 2040)					36,757	39,639	36,622	32,837	30,229

Planning Population

Planning for an effective library facility begins with determining the library's design population—identifying the population the new or expanded library will be expected to serve. The service population is used to develop or check various elements of the space need.

Population projections should be, and are, a minimum of 20 years. This allows the library to meet the needs of a changing population base.

The Planning Population includes those within the boundaries of the municipality and the population of areas outside those boundaries in areas whose residents regularly use the library. Ignoring the latter group will result in a library that is outgrown before its time.

Population projections are from Village of Mukwonago data, the Village's typical planning projections for growth, plus an allowance for growth of the non-Village population.

Space Needs Analysis and Study

As fewer space planning elements are tied directly to population, and as fewer categories of space use have historical data from which to build population based projections, more reliance is placed on the local experience of use patterns and service needs. The impact of underestimating population is less severe than that of over estimating population.

	Village	Non-Resident	
	Population	Population	Service
Year	Growth	Growth	Population
2010			20,642
2011	-371		20,271
2012	1,691		21,962
2013	-56		21,906
2014	58		21,964
2015	-507		21,457
2016	58		21,515
2017	763		22,278
2018	72		22,350
2020	200	100	22,650
2025	700	280	23,630
2030	500	150	24,280
2035	500	100	24,880
August 1, 1905	July 18, 1900	February 9, 1900	October 9, 1968

The Projected Service Population used in subsequent calculation options is:

25,000

The total are needed to house the optimal co	ollection of				84,002	items is	8,390	SF	
Over 20 years, the total physical collection is changed from the current levels by					-17.38%				
Book collections are changed by	0.00%	from	80,902	to	80,902	items;			
Serial collections are changed by	-43.50%	from	177	to	100	items;			
Audio collections are changed by	-87.07%	from	7,736	to	1,000	items;			
Video collections are changed by	-91.97%	from	12,457	to	1,000	items;			
The total change is	-17.38%	from	101,672	to	84,002	items.			

To quantify the space needed to house the Library's collections, the analysis begins with determining an optimal size to meet the village's long term (20 year) needs for various physical collections. Optimal is defined as neither too large or too small. This section covers three collection components commonly found in public library collections—books, periodicals, and audio/visual material. Other types of material, like microforms, are still found in many collections, but these are of a diminishing significance and are only treated indirectly here with further refinements of these estimates are included in the Special Uses section.

Projections of collection change (growth or contraction) have considered multiple planning models to avoid rote calculation and myopic determinations.

Method 1: Application of Current Standards

The Wisconsin Department of Public Instruction standards are used, partly to reflect varied assumptions about collections size, partly to acknowledge local planning traditions, and partly to acknowledge the wide acceptance of the Wisconsin standards in many parts of the country that do not publish their own references.

Broad standards take time to develop and time to adjust to emerging service patterns. They are not necessarily reflective of more recent use patterns, technologies. This prevents the standards from coming under the influence of trends that turn out to be fads or transitional behaviors. A decade long trend in reduced collections sizes, both in total count and on a per capita basis is one of the areas in which the standards do lag what is widely considered to be an important and long lived trend. For this reason the methodology looks at both the base published standards and at a modified standard that incorporates a reduced collection expectation derived from this decade long and continuing pattern of smaller, less

Method 2: Projections from Peer Group Trendlines

Peer Groups as a comparative standard narrows the basis of the broader state standards to libraries that have some geographic, political, economic or service similarity to the subject library. For Mukwonago, two peer groups were identified for performance benchmarking and collection comparisons:

Peer Municipality Libraries: A matter of multiple alignments, these are the most likely libraries to be analogous to the typical Mukwonago Library patron's experience and a probable source of comparison for quality of resources and experience.

Bridges System Libraries: These are a larger sample group, incorporating more differences in experience and approach, the most likely to provide relevant perspective in that they are nearby by and know to the community.

Method 3: Analysis of Component collections

This method looks at specific collections rather than treating the various physical holdings as a monolith. It offers insights from current and recent use levels and is less prone to wild extrapolations than acquisition rate comparison. It is the "most local" analysis. As an example, MCL's collections currently have a void in the resources devoted to Teens/Young Adults. The overall collection needs to be reallocated between various parts to include an effective Teen resource. The assessment of individual collections then is aggregated and the total collection once again becomes a single entity for area calculations.

The Impact of Digital Printing

All of these Methods assess the impact of the growing availability of information by way of electronic and digital sources. Some libraries anticipate that electronic resources will slow the rate of growth in traditional collections or even reduce the quantities that will be needed in those traditional collections. Other libraries anticipate little effect. Still others anticipate that some parts of the collection (periodicals, reference holdings) will be affected substantially while other parts (fiction, picture books) will be affected less dramatically. Mukwonago has been increasing the digital collections available to the residents of the village and is not relying on a "print only" approach to serving the community. This effort is in line with the recent and anticipated use patterns observed. These use patterns are consistent with regional trends observed at libraries serving populations with similar demographics.

While embracing digital publishing, the Library is not discounting the role of print as a time tested technology that is affordable, wide ranging, has a low entry threshold of use throughout the country, and is durable. More over recent studies acknowledge the virtues of digital print materials in certain uses but underscore the superiority of physical print in other areas including comprehension and retention. The collection projections take a balanced approach to both physical and digital collection development. The Library discussed the decade long national trend of physical holdings per capita and decreasing annually since. Mukwonago has been an anomaly over this time. The recommended collection size acknowledges the local experience but brings the target collection more in line with the smaller collection trend. Thus the recent national trend is extrapolated over the next decade and applied to the Peer Municipalities trendline utilizing the planning population calculated in the previous step.

Comparison of Collection Sizes by Various Methods

			Target Collection Size Calculation Methods								
	METHOD →		METH	HOD 1			METH	HOD 2		METH	HOD 3
			Adjusted (1)	WI Standards		Adjusted	l (1) Peer Projec	ctions (2035 po	pulation)	Detailed	
	Existing	10,000 t	o 24,999	25,000 t	o 49,999	Peer Mur	nicipalities	Bridges Lib	rary System	Review of	Comparison
	MCL	Basic	Adjusted	Basic	Adjusted	Base	Adjusted	Base	Adjusted	Existing	to Existing
Books	80,902	79,335	68,533	61,910	53,480	77,500	66,947	87,500	75,586	80,902	100%
Serials	177	0	0	0	0	150	130	170	147	100	56%
Audio	7,736	2,027	1,751	1,932	1,669	6,250	5,399	7,700	6,652	1,000	13%
Video	12,457	1,978	1,709	1,454	1,256	9,200	7,947	8,100	6,997	1,000	8%
Other	400									1,000	250%
Total:	101,672	83,339	71,992	65,296	56,405	93,100	80,423	103,470	89,381	84,002	83%
Change from	current:	-18%	-29%	-36%	-45%	-8%	-21%	2%	-12%	-17%	

TOTAL AREA (TOTAL SPACE NEED FOR 2040)

From these comparisons the planning team made several determinations:

- 1 The effectiveness of print will keep it part of the array of collections through to the planning horizon.
- 2 Print collections will become smaller, more tailored to local interests, and arranged in a more browsable configuration.
- 3 The adjusted peer municipalities reference point provides the best guide for long term planning: these peers are more closely related to Mukwonago than a generic group of cities or towns with similar populations; they are known to the community; and they are more likely to offer relevant comparison over the next decades. They are also the smallest sample group.
- 4 Physical and Audio are seen as having extended utility in Mukwonago. Formats may vary initially and over time. Some shift to streaming services for both audio and video will add to the base offered by the physical collections.
- 5 Serials are further reduced to reflect the industry wide shifts from print to digital publishing.

"Other Collections are minimal and dealt with as incidental space in the "Special Use Spaces" section of the calculation.

Recommended 2040 Collection Size								
		Peer						
	Municipal Change fron							
MCL Existing Libraries (1) Existing								
Books	80,902	80,902	0%					
Serials	177	100	-44%					
Audio	7,736	1,000	-87%					
Video	12,457	1,000	-92%					
Other	400	1,000	150%					
Total:	101,672	84,002	-17%					

Recommended Space Allocation for Collections

Once the size of the collection has been determined, the amount of space necessary to house that collection can be estimated.

The number of volumes that can be stored in a given space may vary from 5 to 30 volumes per square foot, depending on several factors, including the height of the shelving, the width of the aisles, the type of material. As an example, reference are much thicker than children's picture books. The traditional planning practice has designated a basic average for different types of material housed in different environments at ten volumes per square foot. This is a fairly high density baseline.

This outline recommends something less than ten volumes per square foot to incorporate merchandising principles that support the retail behavior patterns exhibited in the more effective public libraries. Specific principles include wider aisle, lower stacks, eliminating of collection storage on the bottom shelf, more face-out display. Utilizing these principles adds to the area needed to accommodate a specific size collection when compared to more traditional shelving concepts but that extra space will lead to improved browsing conditions and increased circulation numbers compared to the minimum area allocation for a collection of the same number of items. These practices also improve usability for an aging population by bringing collections within reach, improving lighting conditions that support browsing, and permitting easier access for those with mobility issues.

The Americans with Disabilities Act currently specifies that the aisles in a library book stack should be no narrower than 36"—but a 42" aisle is strongly recommended. These dimensions are both supported by the broad allocation of 10 volumes per square foot, although if the library prefers a 42" (or wider) aisle, the allocation allows for less of the compensation mentioned above. (Also note that the ADA currently states that in most parts of the collection, shelf height is unrestricted.)

The overall collection space needed is projected at:

Collection Space Allocation - All Collections								
Preferred Better Average Minimum Goal								
Total	9,302	8,390	7,009	5,627	8,390			

This is based on the component collections being displayed in the most user-friendly manner as shown in the following tables.

Collection Space Allocation - Books							
Preferred Better Average Minimum							
Volumes/sf	9	10	12	15			
Volumes	80,902	80,902	80,902	80,902			
Area needed	8,989	8,090	6,742	5,393			

Collection Space Allocation - Audio & Video								
Preferred Better Average Minimum								
Items/sf	9	10	12	15				
Items	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000				
Area needed	222	200	167	133				

Collection Space Allocation - Serials									
Preferred Better Average Min									
Items/sf	1	1	1	1					
Items	ms 100 100 100 100								
Area needed	91	100	100	100					

General Seating

The area needed for the general reader seat of	ount of				110	seats is	4,400	s.f.	
The total general reader seating is changed b	10%	compared to	current levels						
Youth seats are changed	0%	from	33	to	33	seats;			
Teen seats are changed	83%	from	12	to	22	seats;			
Adult seats are changed	0%	from	55	to	55	seats;			
The total change is	10%	from	100	to	110	seats.			

The focus on this section is General Seating. These are often thought of as "reader seats" and in many instances they do accommodate readers. As use patterns and technology change, that reading can be accomplished utilizing various patronprovided devices including smart phones, tables, and laptop computers. These devices allow more than reading and can be thought of at certain times as technology seats. Hence we are using "general" as an indicator of a more versatile seating option, set somewhere in the open or fairly open areas of the library. They are distinguished from the computing seats by their lack of a dedicated, library-provided PC or other fixed device, and by not being in an enclosed or semi-enclosed space that also offers formal instruction or group activities. To fully understand the capacity of the building, these seats need to be considered in the context of the full range of seating venues in the facility. This is especially true as the once undifferentiated seat is replaced with various lounge and study seats plus a variety of computing, group and individual activity room seats and a larger variety of programming seats. Although this represents a continuum of seating options, for planning purposes, the program seats are generally kept separate from the others.

Seating Count Standards

Range limits are established to bracket population groups and allow adjustments of the seating factors. A constant ratio would not reflect the realities of use levels in either small or large communities. To allow for a sliding scale that permits a lower rate of starting capacity as population increases, a four step process is used.

- The projected population range is identified from the demographic analysis.
- The seating allocations at the low limit and high limit are pulled from the tables.
- The relation between the Library's projected population and the lower limit of the population range is calculated.
- This provides an adjustment factor that is then applied to the seating rate associated with the difference between the seating rate for the high and low limits of the population range.

This adjusted seating rate is now specific to the target population. Projected seating needs are a straight application of this adjusted rate to the projected service population.

The calculations using the Wisconsin Standard are repeated to acknowledge that the planning population for MCL falls on the boundary between two of the reference groups. Libraries within certain reference groups tend to have different responses to seating needs that reflect these differing populations. Libraries that fall on the boundary can exhibit characteristics of each group. The parallel assessment using both reference groups to assess which offers the more relevant comparison for the local conditions.

State Standard Seating Rates Based on Population

Wisconsin Reference Groups						
Seats per 1,000 Population						
Population	Seats					
1,000	22.5					
2,500	24.1					
5,000	10.0					
10,000	7.0					
25,000	4.5					
50,000	3.0					
100,000	2.3					
250,000	1.5					
500,000	1.0					

	Illinois Reference Groups										
	Seats per 1,00	seats for every 1,000									
Popu	lation	Base	Plus	population over							
<	999	20	0								
1,000	4,999	20	5	1,000							
5,000	9,999	40	4	5,000							
10,000	24,999	60	3	10,000							
25,000	49,999	105	2.5	25,000							
50,000	74,999	167	1.5	50,000							
75,000	99,999	204	1	75,000							
100,000		229	1	100,000							

S	Seating Count and Area Requirement using the Wisconsin Standard Population Milestones of 10,000 and 25,000 Users									
Planning		Nearest Popula	ation Milestone	Seating Rate						
Population	Lower Higher Relation to Low			Lower	Higher	Adjusted		Seating		
25,000					4.50	7.00		175		

S	Seating Count and Area Requirement using the Wisconsin Standard Population Milestones of 25,000 and 50,000 Users									
Planning		Nearest Popula	ation Milestone	Seating Rate						
Population	Lower Higher Relation to Low			Lower	Higher	Adjusted		Seating		
25,000	25,000	50,000	0.00%	4.50	4.50	4.50		113		

	Seating Count and Area Requirement using the Illinois Standard										
Planning Nearest Population Milestone Sea						Seating Rate					
Population	Lower Higher Relation to Low			Base	Plus Rate	Added Pop.	Added Seats	Seats			
25,000	50,000	75,000	-100.00%	167	1.50	-25,000	-38	130			

General Seating

TOTAL AREA (TOTAL SPACE NEED FOR 2040)

As with collection size, standards have a place in determining seat count, but there is no substitute for understanding the community, the library's mission, and the ongoing evolution of library service. Together these components afford the Planning Team an opportunity to develop a MCL-specific seat count. As a baseline, the current seating in the Library is tallied and then used to predict future needs.

Observation of use and behavior patterns in the library suggests major changes to the seating count.

There is a lack of general or reader seating in key areas of the building, in particular Fiction, Audio-Visual area, Teens, and Youth Services.

MCL's vision of the library is focused on maximizing the experience of the physical library. The quality of the experience supports the broad mission of providing quality educational and recreational resources, fostering community building, and promoting a wide range of hands-on group activities. The number of seats in the library is specifically tied to the ability of the library to meet these goals. Significant space for the appropriate seating environments is essential.

Observation of use and behavior patterns in the library suggests minor changes to the the general seating count.

There is a lack of general or reader seating in the Teens Services area.

General Seats in the Existing Building										
Youth Teen Adult Total										
Chairs at Tables	22	5	24	51						
Lounge Seats	Lounge Seats 11 7 31 49									
Total	33	12	55	100						

Projected Seats in the Existing Building											
Youth Teen Adult Total											
Chairs at tables	22	12	24	58							
Lounge Seats	11	10	31	52							
Total Seats	Total Seats 33 22 55 110										
% Change	6 Change 0% 83% 0% 10%										

General seating is planned to total	110	seats
Space is allocated at	40	s.f. / seat
General Seating space totals	4,400	s.f.

This is one part of the overall "people" count of the Need Calculation. The summary of all "people" counts includes

Space Type	Seats	Area	
General Seating	110	4,400	
Computing Spaces		31	1,240
Group Activity Spaces		136	5,082
Program Spaces		281	3,018
Totals		558	19,939
Typical library utilization averages	279		
and tends to reach effective limit* at	67%	374	

^{*}Effective limit is the occupancy at which people will decide the space is too full and seek other opportunities.

Computing Spaces

The total area required for general con	nputer seating of				31	seats is 1,240	s.f.
The total open computer seating is changed						from current levels	
Youth seats are changed	0%	from	7	to	7	computer seats;	
Teen seats are changed	0%	from	5	to	5	computer seats;	
Adult seats are changed	0%	from	19	to	19	computer seats.	
The total change is	0%	from	31	to	31	computer seats.	

Electronic information resources are a significant component of a library's resource. The nature of the access to these electronic resources is changing and includes a wider array of environments. Patrons bringing their own technology (laptops, tablets, smart phones) and effectively supplement the library supplied hardware. Some of the general seating becomes, in effect at certain times, another technology seat. This provides an environment that is different from the standard "carrel" or similar workstation that has to this point been the monoculture response to computing in a library.

The number of general public access terminals is still part of the calculation. the library provides will in turn determine how much space the library will need in support of this function. This does not include computer training seats (included in "Program Spaces,") specialized technology associated with media lab found in "Activity Spaces," or short term catalog stations (included as an allowance in "Special Uses" or staff computers (included in "Staff Spaces".)

Projections for technology seats are projected using multiple considerations:

Number of visits

Intensity (duration) of use - connected to the nature of the resource Number of platforms

Methods used in determining the needed space for technology seats include:

Extrapolation method using daily user traffic

Extrapolation method using peer counts

Extrapolation method using current MCL use counts

Extrapolation Method using Daily User Traffic

This method uses the average number daily visits to the Library and the percentage of the visits that generate a PC use count in the Library's tracking system. If this PC use rate remains constant and the population increases as projected, the average number of daily visits to the Library will increase by an equivalent amount. Applying the current PC use rate will provide one measure of the PC needs of the Library.

This assumes that the PC use rate is an acceptable level of service and that the rate is constant over the next 20 years.

Observable pressures on the use rate are considered balanced in this method at this time:

Use rate might increase as more and more information and services become technology dependent.

Use rate might decrease as more and more of the access to technology shifts away from library provided desk top terminals.

Assuming the current computer count is adequate for the Library, an X% increase in the number of visits should increase the number of uses by 7% and maintaining the current level of effectiveness would require an X% increase in the number of computers.

		Extrapolation Method using Daily Use	r Traffic					
Measure	Value		Notes					
Current Daily Visits	459	Visitors use the library (total visits averaged	sitors use the library (total visits averaged over 360 days per year)					
Use Rate	7.74%	Of the visits involve a PC use						
Design Population	25,000	users are expected in 2040. This compares t	to a 2018 popu	ulation of	22,350			
Future Daily Visits	513	isitors are expected to use the library in 2035.						
Increase in daily visits	54	additional visits per day, or a	12%	increase in dail	ly visits			
Current PC Count	26	total public access internet capable terminal	ls	-				
Projected PC Count	29	total public access internet capable terminal	ls - baseline					
Platform allowance	3	Additional terminals to accommodate both PC and Mac platforms, add 10%						
Queuing allowance	0	dditional terminals to offset extended wait times 0%						
Total Computers Needed	32	devices						

Extrapolation Method using Peer Group Trendlines

Another means of calculating computer seat needs is via trendline projections from the various peer group comparisons. As with the Collections analysis, the peer groups exhibit a range of 50 to 60 devices for the Design Population.

	Design Population	Current PC Count	Daily User Traffic Method	Peer Cities Projection	Population Peers Projection
Future Need	25,000	26	32	18	27
Current Need	22,350	26	30	18	23

Extrapolation Method Using Current Computer Counts

A third means of calculating computer seat needs is via review of the current Computer Seat count and adjusting to address deficiencies and anticipated changes in uses/services.

Recommendation

From these comparisons, the Planning Team was able to make determine that a balance has been attained across the various user populations and affords the right capabilites. This quantity allows the library to:

- Help bridge the digital divide;
- Support multiple platforms;
- · Permit extended use;
- Accommodate age specific computing environments; and
- Maintaining realistic wait times for the expanded Design Population.

Space Need

Using an average allowance of 35 square feet per computer location provdes an estimate of the space required to accommodate the open computing functions.

uses/services.					· [Preferred	Better	Average	Minimum
	Youth	Teen	Adult	Total	Number of devices	31	31	31	31
Current	7	5	19	31	Unit are per device	40	35	30	25
Additional	0	0	0	0	Area required	1240	1085	930	775
Total Proposed	7	5	19	31					

Group Activity Spaces

otal area required for sn	nall group act	ivity seating is	136	seats,	5,082	s.f.			
Г	01:1			A 1 1	llet				
		dren Seats		g Adult Soats		red"	Ad	Seats	TatalCasts
	Spaces	Seats	Spaces	Seats	Spaces	Seats	Spaces	Seats	Total Seats
Study rooms	4	12	2	8			8	24	44
Maker					6	24			24
Baby Garden	1	8							8
Emergent Literacy	1	30							30
Storytime Room	1	30							30
	7	80	2	8	6	24	8	24	136

Many public libraries provide activity rooms/zones to accommodate user-driven formal and informal activities. These range from quiet and individual in nature, through small (2-person) intermediate and large group and very active uses. The number and size of the activity rooms should be determined by the library's anticipated programming activities, the demographics of the service area, and by the availability of similar rooms elsewhere in the community for use by other local groups. The planning team has considered various trends, patron requests, and planned activities / services in developing this specific list. As part of the evaluation, multiple uses were required for each room type. Single use spaces were eliminated and the intended solo use reassigned to a similar room type.

The next pages describe two major categories of group activity space.

Group Activity Spaces

Group Activity Rooms by Typology

Zone	Type	Unit Area	Room Area	Notes	Quantity	Total Seats	Space Need
Children	2-Person Activity Room	40	80	Quiet	1	2	80
Children	2-Person Activity Room	40	80	Family Technology Room	1	2	80
Children	4-Person Activity Room	35	140	Homework	2	8	280
Children	8-Person Activity Room	30	240		0	0	0
Young Adult	2-Person Activity Room	40	80		0	0	0
Young Adult	4-Person Activity Room	35	140		2	8	280
Young Adult	6-Person Activity Room, Tech	30	180		0	0	0
Young Adult	8-Person Activity Room	30	240		0	0	0
Adult	2-Person Activity Room	40	80		4	8	320
Adult	4-Person Activity Room	35	140		4	16	560
Adult	8-Person Activity Room	30	240		0	0	0
					14	44	1,600

Group Activity Spaces

Active Learning Spaces by Typology

Zone	Туре	Unit Area	Room Area	Notes	Quantity	Total "Seats"	Space Need
Maker	Fabrication Pod	40	720	Lab table environment	1	18	720
Maker	Studio	40	0	Open	1	0	0
Maker	Storage	100	100	Storage for equipment	1		100
Media	Video Pod	40	40	Editing	2	2	80
Media	Film Studio	60	120	Video production	1	2	120
Media	Recording Booth	30	60	Oral History	1	2	60
Media	Storage	100	100	Storage for equipment	1		100
B Garden	Baby Garden	30	240		1	8	240
Emergent Lite	racy				1		
	YS Active - Kiosk (3 kids)		80	Preschool	1	3	80
	YS Active - Lego Table (2 kids)		63	Preschool, Early Elementary	1	2	63
	YS Active - Real Play (2 kids)		63	Preschool, Early Elementary	1	2	63
TOTAL AREA (YS Active - Magnet Wall (3 kids)		94	Preschool, Elementary	1	3	94
	YS Active - Digital (2 kids)		90	Preschool, Elementary,	0	0	0
	YS Active - Puppet Theater		90	Preschool, Elementary,	1	2	90
	YS Active - Dress Up Costumes		90	Preschool, Elementary,	1	2	90
	YS Active - Light Bright (3 kids)		150	Preschool, Elementary,	1	3	150
	YS Active - Digital (2 kids)		90	Preschool, Elementary,	0	0	0
	YS Active - Indoor Playground (10)		463	Preschool, Elementary,	0	0	0
	YS Active - Imagination Playground		313	Preschool, Elementary,	1	10	313
	YS Active - Game Room M (3 kids)		150	Preschool, Elementary	0	0	0
	YS Active - Media Lab M (3 kids)		150	Upper Elementary, Middle	1	3	150
	YS Active - 3d Games (1 kids +)		188	Upper Elementary, Middle	0	0	0
	YS Active - Imagination Playground storage		50		1		50
	Washing Machine		19		1		19
Children	Storytime - Story telling area	15	450	Includes storage	1	30	450
Children	Storytime - Craft area	15	450	Includes storage, sink	1	30	450
					10	122	3,482

Program Spaces

	seating			281	persons is	3,018	s.f.
Seats	Style	Additions	Area		Not	es	
100	Assembly	Demonstration Kitchen	2,200	Presenter	Partition	Table/Chair Sto	orage
15	Training		409	Presenter	Table/Chair	Counter	
15	Training		409	Presenter	Table/Chair	Counter	
8	Training		800	Prep, cook, sto	ore, demonstrat	e, serve. Teach	
15	Conference	15 Audience	0	Presenter	Counter	Table/Chair Sto	orage
	100 15 15 8	100 Assembly 15 Training 15 Training 8 Training	100 Assembly Demonstration Kitchen 15 Training 15 Training 8 Training	100 Assembly Demonstration Kitchen 2,200 15 Training 409 15 Training 409 8 Training 800	100 Assembly Demonstration Kitchen 2,200 Presenter 15 Training 409 Presenter 15 Training 409 Presenter 8 Training 800 Prep, cook, sto	100 Assembly Demonstration Kitchen 2,200 Presenter Partition 15 Training 409 Presenter Table/Chair 15 Training 409 Presenter Table/Chair 8 Training 800 Prep, cook, store, demonstrat	100 Assembly Demonstration Kitchen 2,200 Presenter Partition Table/Chair Storage 15 Training 409 Presenter Table/Chair Counter 15 Training 409 Presenter Table/Chair Counter 8 Training 800 Prep, cook, store, demonstrate, serve. Teach

More and more, public libraries provide multi-purpose rooms to accommodate library-sponsored programs and other community meetings. The number and size of meeting rooms should be determined by the library's anticipated programming activities and by the availability of similar rooms elsewhere in the community for use by other local groups.

June 17, 2019

The spaces defined for Mukwonago are intended to follow this multi-purpose format. All rooms should be envisioned to have operable entry walls that allow expansion into adjacent flexible areas, high ceilings that can accommodate traveling exhibits, ample adaptable power and lighting, good acoustic separation, storage for all tables and chairs, and the potential to achieve a high degree if interconnection to support larger events.

The Storytime Room is described as an Active Learning Space in the Activity Spaces section of this report. The Young Adult Program Room is described as a Teen Adult Room in the same section. While multi-functional, these description are more consistent with the primary purpose/use.

Program Spaces

Program/Event/Exhibit Space Typologies

Туре	Unit "Seats"	Unit Area	Room Area	Notes	Quantity	Total "Seats"	Space Need	Group Area
Multi-Purpose Room	100	10	1000		1	100	1,000	
Banquet	50	20			1	50		
Training	67	15			1	67		
Code Maximum Occupancy	143	7			1	143		2 200
Presenter Area			150	15%	1	0	150	2,200
Partition Storage			50	5%	1	0	50	
Table/Chair Storage			200	20%	1	0	200	
Demonstration Kitchen	8		800	Includes storage	1	8	800	
Small Multi-Purpose Room								
Training	15	15	225		2	30	450	010
Presenter Area			34	15%	2	0	68	818
Table/Chair Storage			100	10%	2	0	200	
Counter			50	5%	2	0	100	
Board/Conference Room								
Conference	15	25	375		0	0	0	
Audience	15	10	150		0	0	0	0
Presenter Area			56.25	15%	0	0	0	
Table/Chair Storage			100	10%	0	0	0	
Counter			50	5%	0	0	0	

The area required for staff work space inclu	udes		29 places t	totaling	3,190	s.f.
Work Area	Work Spaces	Area	Work Area	Work Spaces	Area	
Circulation Services	7	945	Information Technology	1	135	
Adult Services	5	675	Outreach Services	2	270	
Youth & Young Adult Services	7	945	Administration	4	540	
chnical Services. MetaSpace 511, Thingery	2	270	Building Services	1	135	

To determine the appropriate number of service points and appropriate staffing levels at each service point, the group examined present staff assignments and workloads. Apparent local trends in service patterns— decreasing reference use or increasing Teen use, for example were factors in the evaluation. Comparison of local staffing patterns with those of neighboring libraries and other libraries of comparable size provided context for the projections.

This overall evaluation was comprised of a series of evaluations for all prospective department or service areas—circulation, technical services, reference, children's services, and so on. Consideration was given to whether a service point is appropriate given present or anticipated workloads / customer use levels; if so, identify how many staff members are or will be needed to meet the projected service need

Note that these calculations refer not to the number of individual employee's or the number of full-time equivalents (FTEs) on the library payroll, but to the number of staff work stations needed to support the library's service program. Obviously, several different individuals can occupy a single work station at different times during the week. Conversely, it may be desirable to provide two or more work stations for certain employee's. A children's librarian, for instance, may work at a public service desk part of the time and have a separate work station or office away from that desk. Concentrating on work stations enables the planning team to focus on the tasks to be performed in a given area and how those tasks relate to other library operations.

necu.				Work		
Dept	Position	Service Desk	Private Office	Stations	Work Places	Notes
Circulation	Services				7	
	Circulation Point - staffed	1	0	0	1	
	Check Out - unstaffed	2	0	0	2	
	Reception - staffed	0	0	0	0	
	Circulation Work Room, Drive-Up	0	0	0	0	
	Circulation Work Room, Walk-in	0	0	0	0	
	Circulation Work Room, Back of House	0	0	4	4	See below
	Manager	0	0	0	0	

Circulation Workroom counts: (1) ILL Sorting, (1) Reserves Clerk, (1) Mail, (1) workstation for sink, copier, printer, etc.

Dept	Position	Service Desk	Private Office	Work Stations	Work Places	Notes
Adult Service	s				5	
	Service Point - Readers Advisory/ Reference	1	0	0	1	
	Service Point - Technology	0	0	0	0	with above
	Manager	0	1	0	1	
	Workroom	0	0	3	3	

Dept	Position	Service Desk	Private Office	Work Stations	Work Places	Notes
Youth & Your	ng Adult Services				7	
	Service Point - Youth	1	0	0	1	
	Service Point - Young Adults	1	0	0	1	
	Manager	0	1	0	1	
	Workroom	0	0	4	4	See below

Youth Services Workroom counts: (3) workstations; (1) workstation for shared/group projects, Storage is identified in Special Use

				Work		
Dept	Position	Service Desk	Private Office	Stations	Work Places	Notes
Technical Ser	Technical Services. MetaSpace 511, Thingery				2	
	Manager	0	1	0	1	
	Processing/Catalog/Repair	0	0	1	1	See below

Technical Services Workroom counts: (1) workstation. MetaSpzce 511 work space is in MetaSpace room/area.

Dept	Position	Service Desk	Private Office	Work Stations	Work Places	Notes
Information 1	Information Technology				1	
	Manager	1	0	0	1	
	Workroom	0	0	0	0	See below

IT Workroom counts: (0) workstations for 0 FT staff - does not include manager, (0) workstations for 1 PT staff, (0) repairs, set-up, testing station. All are part of Office. Servers, etc are in IT server room located in basement.

Dept	Position	Service Desk	Private Office	Work Stations	Work Places	Notes
Outreach Ser	Outreach Services				2	
	Manager	0	0	0	0	
TOTAL AREA (Workroom	0	0	2	2	See below

Outreach Workroom counts: (0) workstations for PT or FT staff - assumed to be part of circulation services work area, includes inbound processing station and outbound processing station - does not include manager, (1) staging areas for mobile modules, (1) collection storage zones for dedicated outreach materials, (0) Collaboration/Training station

Dept	Position	Service Desk	Private Office	Work Stations	Work Places	Notes
Administrat	ion				4	
	Director	0	1	0	1	
	Assistant Director	0	1	0	1	
	Human Resources	0	0	0	0	City service, Asst Director expertise
	Business Office	0	0	0	0	
	Development	0	0	0	0	
	Marketing	0	0	0	0	
	Future	0	0	0	0	
	Workroom	0	0	2	2	See below

Workroom counts: (0) workstations for FT staff - Administrative Assistant, (0) workstations for PT staff, (1) workstation for large format printing, collating, binding, layout, (1) workstation for sink, copier, printer, etc. Storage is identified in Special Use Spaces.

2

Dept	Position	Service Desk	Private Office	Work Stations	Work Places	Notes
Building Services					1	
	Workroom	0	0	1	1	See below
	Manager	0	0	0	0	
	Security	0	0	0	0	See below

¹⁰ Building Services Workroom counts: (0) FT workstations for 1 FT staff - does not include manager, (0) PT workstations for 1 PT staff, (1) workstation for repairs, assembly, (0) workstation for sink, copier, printer, etc.

11 Security Room counts: (0) PT workstations for 0 PT staff

TOTAL number of staff work places:

29 places

Recommended Staff Work Stations and Area Requirement

A typical staff work station will require between 110 and 135 square feet. Some libraries may opt for the minimum allocation while others may opt for the more generous allocation. Larger libraries may find that the number of staff work stations that are needed to meet future service demands produce an economy of scale that permits efficiencies in the layout and design of staff work space that in turn allows them to apply the smaller space allocation. In practice, some work stations will likely be larger and others will likely be smaller. Final space allocations will be determined in a future phase of the project. This next level of refinement will be based on evaluation of the specific routines to be accomplished at each work station and the amount of furniture and equipment necessary to support those routines.

Preferred				
135	110	Preferred		
Number of Sta	off Work Location	ons	29	(from above)
3,915				

1

The total area required for special use space and dedicated allowances is

9,704

s.f.

Calculation of Special Use Spaces

Special use space must be allotted for elements of an individual library's program of service or for special types of traditional library furnishings that have not been accounted for in earlier sections of this outline. For example, none of the four types of library floor space described thus far includes an allocation for index tables, newspaper racks, pamphlet files, microfilm readers, or photocopiers. Some of these are still found in contemporary libraries. Other items have been replaced by better displays, exhibits, demonstration areas, petting zoos, and other areas designed to engage the public in services or collections.

Special use space typically constitutes about 13 percent of the overall or gross area in a public library building, but depending on a library's anticipated service program, the allocation of special use space may be a little larger or a little smaller. The level of specificity provided in the preceding sections suggests that the 15% allowance is appropriate.

June 17, 2019

Descriptions of Special Use Space						
		13%	0			
	Better	15%	3,798			
Preferred 17% 4,304						
Minimum 4,304						

Dedicated Allowances

In addition to typical special uses, Libraries can provide space for innovative partnerships that are not reflected in typical allowances. A list of particular functions and space needs is used to make the appropriate allocation of space.

	Descri	ption		Area			
Local History	Local History						
Partner Agenc	Partner Agency						
	Offices	0	200				
	Reception 0 150						
	Workroom 0 120						
	Conference 0 350						
	Storage	0	100				
Exhibit / Gallery	Exhibit / Gallery						
Friends	200						
The s	pace allocation	for dedicated	allowances is:	450			

Type of Space	Area	Special U	Special Use Factor	
Collections	8,390	Better	15%	1,259
General Seating	4,400	Preferred	17%	748
Computers	1,240	Minimum	13%	161
Activity Spaces	5,082	Minimum	25%	0
Program Spaces	3,018	Minimum	13%	392
Staff Areas	3,190	Minimum	13%	415
	25,320			
The allocatio	3,635			

Additional area is allocated to Thingery or similar physical display/storage of items Additional area is allocated to Quiet Reading and Local History

Nonassignable Space

The total area required for non-assignable space is:

9,704

s.f.

Nonassignable space is that portion of a building's floor space that cannot be applied or assigned directly to library service. Some representative types of nonassignable space are furnace rooms, janitor's closets, certain storage rooms, vestibules, corridors, stairwells, elevator shafts, and rest rooms. Such space is necessary to support the operation of the building, but it cannot be used directly for library service.

Nonassignable space generally comprises about 20 to 25 percent of the gross square footage of the finished building. This is arrived at by allocating 25 or 33 percent of the total assignable area to the uses noted above. The final allocation of nonassignable space will depend on the efficiency of the library design, the size of the project, whether the project involves new construction or alterations of an existing building, and possible site constraints, among other factors. A smaller building is more likely to have a larger proportionate nonassignable space allocation. Projects that involve the expansion or adaptation of an existing structure are also more likely to have a larger proportionate nonassignable space allocation.

For this project, a non-assignable space factor of is utilized, producing a non-assignable allowance that is of the building gross area.

33%	
25%	

			Complicated Building	Simple Building
а	Sub-total-assignable space		29,405	29,405
b	Non-assignable space		33%	25%
С	Non-assignable area	ахb	0	748
d	Gross area required	a + c	0	161
е	Non-assignable as % of total building area	c / d	25%	20.0%

Mukwonago Community Library Space Needs Analysis and Study

Appendix 3: Budget Summary and Detail March 12, 2020

Prepared with the assistance of Engberg Anderson Architects



This page is intentionally blank.

MUKWONAGO COMMUNITY LIBRARY EA Project No. 193008 March 12, 2020

RC	PROJECT SUMMARY				TOTAL COST: \$ 3,297,166	\$	3,297,166
⋖	A PROJECT COSTS (See detailed breakdown)		Construction		Furniture		Total
1	Meeting Room Renovation and Addition	↔	728,552	ş	60,620	ş	789,172
2 a	Staff Area Renovation	↔	242,490	❖	78,450	ş	320,940
2b	Children's Area Renovation	↔	479,562	↔	173,950	ş	653,512
m	Meta Space 511 Construction	↔	278,901	Ŷ	34,850	ş	313,751
4	Renovation north of grid G	↔	563,474	↔	101,600	ş	665,074
Ŋ	Renovation south of grid G	↔	153,766	↔	1,600	ş	155,366
9	6 TOTAL	⋄	2,446,745	ş	451,070 \$	ş	2,897,815
	Cost per sf for 28,840 sf		\$85		\$16		\$100
8	B SOFT COSTS						
7	AE Design Fees (8% of A6 less Concept Design Fee)		8%			❖	189,525
2	Site Survey (for parking improvements)		allowance			❖	2,000
3	Geotechnical Report (for parking drainage design)		allowance			❖	2,000
4	Plan Review Fee					❖	2,000
2	Moving Allowance					⋄	10,000
9	Builder's Risk Insurance		2%			❖	48,935
7	Owners Contingency		2%			\$	144,891
7	7 TOTAL					\$	399,351
							\$14



55 East Monroe Street
Suite 2850
Chicago, IL 60603
312.424.0250 T

Village of Mukwongo

Mukwongo Community Library Addition & Renovation

511 Division Street Mukwonago, WI 53149

Conceptual Estimate

March 5, 2020

DRAFT

Project: 2019A071

Prepared For:

Engberg Anderson Architects

320 E Buffalo Street

Suite 500

Milwaukee, WI 53202



Conceptual Estimate 03/05/2020 DRAFT

NOTES REGARDING PREPARATION OF ESTIMATE

This estimate was prepared based on the following documents provided by **Engberg Anderson Architects**

- Concept Design Pricing Package provided by Engberg Anderson Architects dated February 19, 2020.
- Information regarding the project was also obtained via meetings, phone conversations, and email messages that clarified the project scope.

2

BIDDING PROCESS - MARKET CONDITIONS

All unit rates relevant to subcontractor work include the subcontractors overhead and profit unless otherwise stated. discussions with relevant subcontractors and material suppliers. The unit rates reflect current bid costs in the area. This document is based on the measurement and pricing of quantities wherever information is provided and/or document. Unit rates have been generated from current material/labor rates, historical production data, and reasonable assumptions for other work not covered in the drawings or specifications, as stated within this

This estimate is a determination of fair market value for the construction of this project. It is not a prediction of low bid. Pricing assumes competitive bidding for every portion of the construction work for all subcontractors with a minimum of 3 bidders for all items of subcontracted work and a with a minimum of 3 bidders for a general contractor. Experience indicates that a fewer number of bidders may result in higher bids, conversely Pricing reflects probable construction costs obtainable in the Mukwongo, Wisconsin area on the bid date. an increased number of bidders may result in more competitive bids.

the construction industry. However, The Concord Group cannot and does not guarantee that the proposals, bids, or the construction cost will not vary from opinions of probable cost prepared by them. method of determining prices, or over the competitive bidding or market conditions at the time of bid, this statement of probable construction cost is based on industry practice, professional experience and qualifications, and represents The Concord Group's best judgment as professional construction cost consultants familiar with Since The Concord Group has no control over the cost of labor, material, equipment, or over the contractor's

ASSUMED CONSTRUCTION PARAMETERS

The pricing is based on the following project parameters:

- A bid opening date of January, 2021.
- A construction notice to proceed date of March, 2021. -: 7.6.4.7.9.7.8
 - A substantial completion date of December, 2021.
- The contract will be competitively bid to multiple contractors.
 - All contractors will be required to pay prevailing wages.
 - There are no phasing requirements.
- The contractors will have full access to the site during normal working hours
 - Estimate includes pricing as of March 2020

Conceptual Estimate DRAFT 03/02/2020

EXCLUSIONS

The following are excluded from the cost of this estimate:

- Professional Design Fees
 - **Testing Fees**

- Owner Contingencies/Scope Changes
 Construction Contingency
 Premium Time / Restrictions on Contractor Working Hours
 Cost Escalation Beyond a Start Date of March 2021
 Finance and Legal Charges
 Environmental Abatement Costs
- - Contaminated Soil Removal
- Structurally Unsuitable Soil Removal
 - **Temporary Facilities**
 - Loose Furniture
- Equipment (Owner Furnished/Installed)
- Third Party Commissioning
- Non-fixed Audio/Visual Equipment & Wiring
 - Telephone / Data Equipment
 - Intercom System
- Window Treatment

CONCORD

Village of Mukwongo Mukwongo Community Library Addition & Renovation

Conceptual Estimate 03/05/2020

COST SUMMARY	GFA SF	\$/SF	BUILDING TOTAL
PROJECT 1	3,171	\$229.75	\$728,552
PROJECT 2A	3,220	\$75.31	\$242,490
PROJECT 2B	2,767	\$83.16	\$479,562
PROJECT 3	1,454	\$191.82	\$278,901
PROJECT 4	8,124	\$69.36	\$563,474
PROJECT 5	3,055	\$50.33	\$153,766
TOTAL ESTIMATED CONSTRUCTION COSTS	24,791	\$98.69	\$2,446,744

CONCORD

Village of Mukwongo Mukwongo Community Library Addition & Renovation

Conceptual Estimate 03/05/2020

	PROJECT 1	3,171 GSF	s/SF	BUILDING TOTAL
01000	GENERAL REQUIREMENTS EXISTING CONDITIONS		\$0.00 \$10.63	\$0 \$33,694
03000	CONCRETE		\$9.81	\$31,109
04000	MASONRY		\$3.68	\$11,681
05000	METALS		\$8.40	\$26,626
06000	WOODS, PLASTICS & COMPOSITES		\$9.65	\$30,591
07000	THERMAL & MOISTURE PROTECTION SYSTEM		\$9.18	\$29,114
08000	OPENINGS		\$14.69	\$46,571
09000	FINISHES		\$15.12	\$47,953
10000	SPECIALTIES		\$2.26	\$7,154
11000	EQUIPMENT		\$5.69	\$18,053
12000 13000 14000	FURNISHINGS SPECIAL CONSTRUCTION CONVEYING EQUIPMENT		\$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00	0\$\$\$
21000	FIRE SUPPRESSION		\$4.87	\$15,439
22000	PLUMBING		\$10.92	\$34,630
23000	HEATING, VENTILATING & AIR CONDITIONING		\$27.57	\$87,437
26000	ELECTRICAL		\$30.79	\$97,619
27000	COMMUNICATIONS		\$2.16	\$6,865
28000	ELECTRONIC SAFETY AND SECURITY		\$0.84	\$2,669
31000	EARTHWORK		\$3.17	\$10,044
32000	EXTERIOR IMPROVEMENTS		\$3.10	\$9,815
33000	UTILITIES		\$0.00	\$0
	SUBTOTAL		\$172.52	\$547,065
	DESIGN CONTINGENCY	12.0%	\$20.70	\$65,648
	GENERAL CONDITIONS/BOND/INSURANCE	11.0%	\$21.25	\$67,398
	CONTRACTOR'S FEES	3.5%	\$7.51	\$23,804
	ESCALATION TO MID-POINT OF CONSTRUCTION	3.5%	\$7.77	\$24,637
	TOTAL ESTIMATED CONSTRUCTION COSTS		\$229.75	\$728,552

Conceptual Estimate 03/05/2020

BUILDING TOTAL	
\$/SF	
3,220 GSF	
PROJECT 2A	

	PROJECT 2A	3,220 GSF	\$/SF	BUILDING TOTAL
01000	GENERAL REQUIREMENTS		\$0.00	\$0
02000	EXISTING CONDITIONS		\$9.10	\$29,307
03000	CONCRETE		\$1.49	\$4,803
04000	MASONRY		\$0.00	\$0
05000	METALS		\$0.00	\$0
06000	WOODS, PLASTICS & COMPOSITES		\$4.81	\$15,504
07000	THERMAL & MOISTURE PROTECTION SYSTEM		\$0.14	\$450
08000	OPENINGS		\$0.85	\$2,727
09000	FINISHES		\$12.28	\$39,543
10000	SPECIALTIES		\$0.35	\$1,140
11000	EQUIPMENT		\$0.00	\$0
12000 13000 14000	FURNISHINGS SPECIAL CONSTRUCTION CONVEYING EQUIPMENT		\$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00	0\$ \$
21000	FIRE SUPPRESSION		\$2.98	\$9,604
22000	PLUMBING		\$3.23	\$10,406
23000	HEATING, VENTILATING & AIR CONDITIONING		\$7.61	\$24,494
26000	ELECTRICAL		\$13.34	\$42,951
27000	COMMUNICATIONS		\$0.13	\$433
28000	ELECTRONIC SAFETY AND SECURITY		\$0.22	\$722
31000 32000 33000	EARTHWORK EXTERIOR IMPROVEMENTS UTILITIES		\$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00	0\$ \$
	SUBTOTAL		\$56.55	\$182,084
	DESIGN CONTINGENCY	12.0%	\$6.79	\$21,850
	GENERAL CONDITIONS/BOND/INSURANCE	11.0%	\$6.97	\$22,433
	CONTRACTOR'S FEES	3.5%	\$2.46	\$7,923
	ESCALATION TO MID-POINT OF CONSTRUCTION	3.5%	\$2.55	\$8,200
	TOTAL ESTIMATED CONSTRUCTION COSTS		\$75.31	\$242,490

CONCORD

Village of Mukwongo Mukwongo Community Library Addition & Renovation

n & Kenovation
Conceptual Estimate
03/05/2020

	PROJECT 2B	5,767 GSF	\$/SF	BUILDING TOTAL
01000	GENERAL REQUIREMENTS EXISTING CONDITIONS		\$0.00 \$6.59	\$0 \$37,994
03000	CONCRETE		\$1.54	\$8,875
04000	MASONRY		\$0.00	\$0
05000	METALS		\$0.00	\$0
06000	WOODS, PLASTICS & COMPOSITES		\$6.52	\$37,609
07000	THERMAL & MOISTURE PROTECTION SYSTEM		\$0.14	\$806
08000	OPENINGS		\$1.46	\$8,413
09000	FINISHES		\$19.82	\$114,289
10000	SPECIALTIES		\$0.20	\$1,140
11000	EQUIPMENT		\$0.00	\$0
12000 13000 14000	FURNISHINGS SPECIAL CONSTRUCTION CONVEYING EQUIPMENT		\$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00	0\$ 0\$
21000	FIRE SUPPRESSION		\$3.28	\$18,895
22000	PLUMBING		\$0.00	\$0
23000	HEATING, VENTILATING & AIR CONDITIONING		\$2.72	\$15,706
26000	ELECTRICAL		\$17.17	\$99,033
27000	COMMUNICATIONS		\$2.16	\$12,485
28000	ELECTRONIC SAFETY AND SECURITY		\$0.84	\$4,855
31000 32000 33000	EARTHWORK EXTERIOR IMPROVEMENTS UTILITIES		\$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00	0\$ 0\$
	SUBTOTAL		\$62.44	\$360,100
	DESIGN CONTINGENCY	12.0%	\$7.49	\$43,212
	GENERAL CONDITIONS/BOND/INSURANCE	11.0%	\$7.69	\$44,364
	CONTRACTOR'S FEES	3.5%	\$2.72	\$15,669
	ESCALATION TO MID-POINT OF CONSTRUCTION	3.5%	\$2.81	\$16,217
	TOTAL ESTIMATED CONSTRUCTION COSTS		\$83.16	\$479,562

ONCORD

Village of Mukwongo Mukwongo Community Library Addition & Renovation

Conceptual Estimate 03/05/2020

	PROJECT 3	1,454 GSF	\$/SF	BUILDING TOTAL
01000	GENERAL REQUIREMENTS EXISTING CONDITIONS		\$0.00 \$2.08	\$0 \$3,018
03000	CONCRETE		\$1.49	\$2,168
04000	MASONRY		\$0.00	\$0
05000	METALS		\$0.00	\$0
06000	WOODS, PLASTICS & COMPOSITES		\$19.03	\$27,663
07000	THERMAL & MOISTURE PROTECTION SYSTEM		\$0.14	\$203
08000	OPENINGS		\$26.78	\$38,939
09000	FINISHES		\$29.27	\$42,564
10000	SPECIALTIES		\$0.47	\$684
11000	EQUIPMENT		\$0.00	\$0
12000	FURNISHINGS		\$0.00	0\$
13000	SPECIAL CONSTRUCTION		\$0.00	\$0
14000	CONVEYING EQUIPMENT		\$0.00	\$
21000	FIRE SUPPRESSION		\$2.98	\$4,337
22000	PLUMBING		\$23.86	\$34,690
23000	HEATING, VENTILATING & AIR CONDITIONING		\$18.46	\$26,834
26000	ELECTRICAL		\$18.08	\$26,286
27000	COMMUNICATIONS		\$1.18	\$1,713
28000	ELECTRONIC SAFETY AND SECURITY		\$0.22	\$326
31000 32000 33000	EARTHWORK EXTERIOR IMPROVEMENTS UTILITIES		\$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00	0\$ 0\$
	SUBTOTAL		\$144.03	\$209,425
	DESIGN CONTINGENCY	12.0%	\$17.28	\$25,131
	GENERAL CONDITIONS/BOND/INSURANCE	11.0%	\$17.74	\$25,801
	CONTRACTOR'S FEES	3.5%	\$6.27	\$9,112
	ESCALATION TO MID-POINT OF CONSTRUCTION	3.5%	\$6.49	\$9,431
	TOTAL ESTIMATED CONSTRUCTION COSTS		\$191.82	\$278,901

Conceptual Estimate 03/05/2020

	PROJECT 4	8,124 GSF	\$/SF	BUILDING TOTAL
01000	GENERAL REQUIREMENTS EXISTING CONDITIONS		\$0.00 \$2.78	\$0 \$22,592
03000	CONCRETE		\$1.56	\$12,692
04000	MASONRY		\$0.00	\$0
05000	METALS		\$0.00	\$0
06000	WOODS, PLASTICS & COMPOSITES		\$1.25	\$10,148
07000	THERMAL & MOISTURE PROTECTION SYSTEM		\$0.14	\$1,136
08000	OPENINGS		\$5.12	\$41,625
09000	FINISHES		\$10.76	\$87,432
10000	SPECIALTIES		\$0.08	\$684
11000	EQUIPMENT		\$0.00	\$0
12000 13000 14000	FURNISHINGS SPECIAL CONSTRUCTION CONVEYING EQUIPMENT		\$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00	0\$ 0\$
21000	FIRE SUPPRESSION		\$2.98	\$24,231
22000	PLUMBING		\$0.00	\$0
23000	HEATING, VENTILATING & AIR CONDITIONING		\$11.47	\$93,173
26000	ELECTRICAL		\$14.77	\$119,963
27000	COMMUNICATIONS		\$0.94	\$7,612
28000	ELECTRONIC SAFETY AND SECURITY		\$0.22	\$1,821
31000 32000 33000	EARTHWORK EXTERIOR IMPROVEMENTS UTILITIES		\$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00	0\$ 0\$
	SUBTOTAL		\$52.08	\$423,109
	DESIGN CONTINGENCY	12.0%	\$6.25	\$50,773
	GENERAL CONDITIONS/BOND/INSURANCE	11.0%	\$6.42	\$52,127
	CONTRACTOR'S FEES	3.5%	\$2.27	\$18,410
	ESCALATION TO MID-POINT OF CONSTRUCTION	3.5%	\$2.35	\$19,055
	TOTAL ESTIMATED CONSTRUCTION COSTS		\$69.36	\$563,474

CONCORD

Village of Mukwongo Mukwongo Community Library Addition & Renovation

Conceptual Estimate 03/05/2020

	PROJECT 5	3,055 GSF	\$/SF	BUILDING TOTAL
01000	GENERAL REQUIREMENTS EXISTING CONDITIONS		\$0.00 \$1.62	\$0 \$4,935
03000	CONCRETE		\$1.57	\$4,808
04000	MASONRY		\$0.00	\$0
05000	METALS		\$0.00	\$0
06000	WOODS, PLASTICS & COMPOSITES		\$0.93	\$2,855
07000	THERMAL & MOISTURE PROTECTION SYSTEM		\$0.14	\$427
08000	OPENINGS		\$8.97	\$27,406
09000	FINISHES		\$6.60	\$20,154
10000	SPECIALTIES		\$0.19	\$570
11000	EQUIPMENT		\$0.00	\$0
12000	FURNISHINGS		\$0.00	0\$
13000	SPECIAL CONSTRUCTION		\$0.00	\$0
14000	CONVEYING EQUIPMENT		\$0.00	\$
21000	FIRE SUPPRESSION		\$2.98	\$9,112
22000	PLUMBING		\$0.00	\$0
23000	HEATING, VENTILATING & AIR CONDITIONING		\$4.12	\$12,587
26000	ELECTRICAL		\$10.32	\$31,512
27000	COMMUNICATIONS		\$0.13	\$411
28000	ELECTRONIC SAFETY AND SECURITY		\$0.22	\$685
31000 32000 33000	EARTHWORK EXTERIOR IMPROVEMENTS UTILITIES		\$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00	0\$ 0\$
	SUBTOTAL		\$37.79	\$115,462
	DESIGN CONTINGENCY	12.0%	\$4.54	\$13,855
	GENERAL CONDITIONS/BOND/INSURANCE	11.0%	\$4.66	\$14,225
	CONTRACTOR'S FEES	3.5%	\$1.64	\$5,024
	ESCALATION TO MID-POINT OF CONSTRUCTION	3.5%	\$1.70	\$5,200
	TOTAL ESTIMATED CONSTRUCTION COSTS		\$50.33	\$153,766



Conceptual Estimate 03/05/2020 DRAFT

DESCRIPTION	QΤΥ	Ψ	UNIT COST	TOTAL COST
PROJECT 1				
02000 EXISTING CONDITIONS				
02100 Selective Demolition				
Remove exterior storefront	193	SQFT	5.30	1,023
Remove exterior masonry wall	544	SQFT	5.53	3,008
Remove partition	1,288	SQFT	1.37	1,761
Remove ceiling	2,102	SQFT	98.0	1,806
Remove flooring	2,289	SQFT	1.19	2,730
Remove door and frame, double	2	EACH	150.39	301
Remove door and frame, single, salvage door	2	EACH	225.59	451
Remove and salvage panel partition	13	LNFT	137.63	1,789
Remove steel beam	45	LNFT	39.76	1,789
Remove steel column	1	EACH	1,192.80	1,193
Saw cut concrete slab on grade, at trench	112	LNFT	11.58	1,296
Remove and replace concrete slab on grade, at trench	110	SQFT	12.94	1,423
	SUBTOTAL: Selective Demolition	lective De	molition	\$18,571
02800 Temporary Construction				
Temporary shoring allowance	1	LSUM	5,000.00	2,000
Temporary partitions	798	SQFT	8.69	9:66'9
Temporary door, frame & hardware	1	EACH	1,454.03	1,454
Remove temporary partition	798	SQFT	2.01	1,600
Remove temporary door, frame & hardware	П	EACH	132.53	133
	SUBTOTAL: Temporary Construction	orary Cons	truction	\$15,122
TOTAL: EXISTING CONDITIONS	ı		ı	\$33,694
03000 CONCRETE				
03100 Concrete Formwork				
Formwork for strip footings	141	SQFT	9.37	1,321
Formwork for isolated column footings	49	SQFT	10.70	685
Formwork for piers	48	SQFT	12.66	809
Formwork for foundation walls	648	SQFT	10.19	6,604
	SUBTOTAL: Concrete Formwork	oncrete Fo	rmwork	\$9,218
03200 Concrete Reinforcement				
Reinforcement in strip footings	350	LBS	2.69	943
Reinforcement in isolated column footings	200	LBS	2.89	579
Reinforcement in piers	150	LBS	5.52	828
Reinforcement in foundation walls	1,400	LBS	2.69	3,772
	SUBTOTAL: Concrete Reinforcement	ete Reinfo	cement	\$6,122

1,185 489 283

283.23

236.91 244.63

CUYD CUYD CUYD

Cast in Place Concrete

03300

Concrete in isolated column footings

Concrete in piers

Concrete in strip footings

1 2



Village of Mukwongo **Addition & Renovation Mukwongo Community Library**

03/05/2020 DRAFT Conceptual Estimate

DESCRIPTION	ΩТУ	оту пм	UNIT COST	TOTAL COST
Concrete in foundation walls	12	CUYD	206.03	2,472
Concrete slab on grade, 5" thk, with W6x6-2.9x2.9	784	SQFT	5.97	4,682
CA-6 base, 4" thk, at concrete slab on grade	10	CUYD	78.06	781
Vapor barrier at slab	784	SQFT	1.52	1,189
	SUBTOTAL: Cast in Place Concrete	in Place Co	oncrete	\$11,081
03900 Miscellaneous Concrete				
Prep floor for new surface	2,962	SQFT	1.58	4,688
	SUBTOTAL: Miscellaneous Concrete	laneous Co	oncrete	\$4,688
TOTAL: CONCRETE				\$31,109

MASONRY 04000

11,681 16.31 SQFT 716 **Exterior Masonry** Brick facade, utility, 4"x12"x4" thk 04100

TOTAL: MASONRY	\$11,681
05000 METALS	

200 FBS	3,500 LBS	400 LBS	1,700 LBS	SUBTOTAL: Structural Steel		716 SQFT	SUBTOTAL: Structural Metal Stud Framing		1 LSUM 2,680.29	SUBTOTAL: Miscellaneous Metals
Structural steel beams, W-Shapes, at panel partition	Structural steel beams, W-Shapes, at addition	Structural steel columns, W-Shapes, at panel partition	Structural steel columns, HSS Tubes, at addition		05200 Structural Metal Stud Framing	Structural metal studs, 6" thk		05900 Miscellaneous Metals	Miscellaneous angles, channels, lintels, etc.	

COMPOSITES DI ACTICO & WOODS 00000

TOTAL: METALS

\$26,626

U6000 WOODS, PLASTICS & COMPOSITES				
06100 Structural Wood				
Premanufactured roof trusses, sloped roof, 24" OC	255	LNFT	14.31	7,941
	SUBTOTAL	SUBTOTAL: Structural Wood	poo	\$7,941
06200 Rough Carpentry				
5/8" exterior gypsum sheathing, at cavity wall	716	716 SQFT	1.46	1,043
	SUBTOTAL:	SUBTOTAL: Rough Carpentry	try	\$1,043
06300 Millwork				
Wood veneer base cabinets with quartz countertops	15	LNFT	440.81	6,612
Wood veneer mobile base cabinets with quartz countertops	16	LNFT	465.81	7,453
P-lam base cabinets and quartz countertops	80	LNFT	342.62	2,741

Page 2 of 28 2019A071 Project:

Conceptual Estimate 03/05/2020 DRAFT

DESCRIPTION	QΤΥ	Σ	UNIT COST	TOTAL COST
P-lam wall hing cabinets	σ	TAN	82 666	1.838
	ins Ins	SUBTOTAL: Millwork	Millwork	\$18,644
06900 Miscellaneous Woods, Plastics & Composites	į			,
Miscellaneous wood blocking & rough carpentry	3,171	SQFI	0.93	2,963
SUBTOTAL: Miscellaneous Woods, Plastics & Composites	neous Woods, Plas	tics & Cor	nposites	\$2,963
TOTAL: WOODS, PLASTICS & COMPOSITES		ı		\$30,591
07000 THERMAL & MOISTURE PROTECTION	Z			
07100 Dampproofing & Waterproofing				
Air/vapor barrier, at caity wall	716	SQFT	3.07	2,200
Air/vapor barrier, at attic	1,021	SQFT	3.17	3,234
SUBTO	SUBTOTAL: Dampproofing	g & Waterproofing	proofing	\$5,434
07200 Thermal Insulation				
Rigid insulation 2" thk, at cavity wall	716	SQFT	2.30	1,649
Batt insulation, at attic	1,021	SQFT	2.69	2,744
	SUBTOTAL: Thermal Insulation	hermal In	sulation	\$4,393
07300 Non-Metallic Panels Systems				
Exterior fiber cement siding	214	SQFT	21.32	4,562
SUB	SUBTOTAL: Non-Metallic Panels Systems	ic Panels	Systems	\$4,562
07400 Roofing				
Asphalt roof singles on plywood sheathing and ice/water barrier	1,106	SQFT	5.65	6,247
Aluminum wrapped fascia board	06	LNFT	24.19	2,177
Aluminum flashing, at sloped roof	136	LNFT	19.28	2,622
	ns	SUBTOTAL: Roofing	Roofing	\$11,047
07500 Roofing Specialties				
Aluminum gutter	06	LNFT	21.77	1,960
Aluminum downspout	48	LNI	26.57	1,276
	SUBTOTAL: Roofing Specialties	oofing Sp	ecialties	\$3,235
07800 Caulking & Sealants				
Miscellaneous caulking & sealants	3,171	SQFT	0.14	443
	SUBTOTAL: Ca	Caulking & Sealants	Sealants	\$443
TOTAL: THERMAL & MOISTURE PROTECTION				\$29,114
08000 OPENINGS				
08200 Curtainwall & Storefront				
Exterior storefront	295	SQFT	79.44	23,436
	SUBTOTAL: Curtainwall & Storefront	ıwall & St	orefront	\$23,436
08300 Exterior Doors, Frames, & Hardware				
AL/GL door, frame & hardware, single	2	EACH	3,340.52	6,681
SUBTOTAL:	SUBTOTAL: Exterior Doors, Frames, & Hardware	ames, & H	ardware	\$6,681
08400 Interior Doors, Frames, & Hardware				

03/05/2020 DRAFT Conceptual Estimate

DESCRIPTION	QTY	QTY UM	UNIT COST TOTAL COST	TOTAL COST
Install salvaged WD door w/ full lite, single, at storefront	2	EACH	255.39	511
WD door, HM frame, & hardware, single	1	EACH	1,725.65	1,726
WD door, HM frame, & hardware, double	П	EACH	2,881.04	2,881
SUBTOTAL: Ir	SUBTOTAL: Interior Doors, Frames, & Hardware	ımes, & H	ardware	\$5,117
08500 Interior Glazing				
Interior HM storefront	226	226 SQFT	50.16	11,336

SUBIOIAL: Interior Glazing	
	TOTAL: OPENINGS

	SUBTOTAL:	SUBTOTAL: Interior Glazing		\$11,336
TOTAL: OPENINGS		ı		\$46,571
09000 FINISHES				
09100 Plaster & Gypsum Board				
Gypbpoard partition; 3-5/8" metal studs full-height, (1) 5/8" gypboard each side, 3" batt insulation	965	SQFT	10.23	9'8'6
Gypbpoard partition; 3-5/8" metal studs full-height, (1) 5/8" gypboard one side, 3" batt insulation	212	SQFT	7.83	1,659
Gypboard backup, 5/8" thick	716	SQFT	2.22	1,588
SUBTOT	AL: Plaster	SUBTOTAL: Plaster & Gypsum Board	_	\$13,124
09200 Floor Finishes				
Wood base board	465	LNFT	6.28	2,921
Luxury vinyl tile	231	SQFT	8.86	2,048
Carpet tile	2,731	SQFT	4.96	13,549
	SUBTOTA	SUBTOTAL: Floor Finishes	(0	\$18,518
09400 Ceiling Finishes				
ACT system, 2'-0" x 2'-0"	2,726	SQFT	4.46	12,165
	SUBTOTAL	SUBTOTAL: Ceiling Finishes	(0	\$12,165
09600 Paints & Coatings				
Paint walls	4,188	SQFT	0.99	4,147
S	JBTOTAL: 1	SUBTOTAL: Paints & Coatings	(0	\$4,147
TOTAL: FINISHES	ı		ı	\$47,953

S
留
ΉL
⋖
S
ш
<u>SP</u>
S
_
0
0
Ō
Ō
$\overline{+}$

\$1,140 1,140 6,014 113.97 6,014.20 **SUBTOTAL: Signage** EACH EACH 10 Rework and reinstall panel partition, extend 3'-0" **Movable Partitions** Interior signage - quantity allowance Signage 10300 10200

SUBTOTAL:	SUBTOTAL: Movable Partitions \$6,014
TOTAL: SPECIALTIES	\$7,154
11000 EQUIPMENT	

2019A071 Project: 126

1,971

985.52

EACH

7

Food Service Equipment

Coffee maker

11300



Conceptual Estimate 03/05/2020 DRAFT

DESCRIPTION	φтγ	QTY UM	UNIT COST	TOTAL COST
Microwave	2	EACH	835.52	1,671
Refrigerator	1	EACH	1,666.29	1,666
Commercial range	1	EACH	5,665.16	2,665
Commercial range hood	1	EACH	1,832.58	1,833
Dishwasher	1	EACH	3,127.60	3,128
Ice maker	1	EACH	2,119.73	2,120
	SUBTOTAL: Food Service Equipment	ervice Eq	uipment	\$18,053
TOTAL: EQUIPMENT		ı		\$18,053

	SUBTOTAL: Food Service Equipment	\$18,053
TOTAL: EQUIPMENT		\$18,053
21000 FIRE SUPPRESSION 21300 Sprinkler Heads & Piping		
Reconfigure existing wet sprinkler system for renovation/buildout	3,171 SQFT 2.98	9,458
	SUBTOTAL: Sprinkler Heads & Piping	\$9,458
21900 Special Fire Suppression		
Kitchen hood fire suppression system, ANSUL-type	1 EACH 5,981.00	5,981
	SUBTOTAL: Special Fire Suppression	\$5,981
TOTAL: FIRE SUPPRESSION		\$15,439

22000 PLUMBING				
22100 Selective Demolition				
Remove existing self-rimming sinks and piping	1	EACH	287.58	288
SUBT	TAL: Se	SUBTOTAL: Selective Demolition	olition	\$288
22200 Plumbing Fixtures				
Sink, commercial kitchen, triple basin, 2-drainboard, self-supporting	н	EACH	4,981.50	4,982
Icemaker water and waste connection ind. BFP and hub drain	1	EACH	1,966.88	1,967
INS	STOTAL:	SUBTOTAL: Plumbing Fixtures	xtures	\$6,948
22300 Plumbing Equipment & Specialties				
Floor sinks - kitchen duty	Н	EACH	1,453.38	1,453
Grease interceptor	П	EACH	3,575.16	3,575
SUBTOTAL: Plumbing Equipment & Specialties	ng Equipi	ment & Spec	cialties	\$5,029
22400 Domestic Water, Waste & Vent, & Storm Drainage Piping				
Domestic water pipe, fittings, and supports, 3/4" type L copper - allowance	200	LNFT	25.06	5,013
Pipe insulation, 3/4" domestic water piping - allowance	200	LNFT	7.68	1,536
Sanitary/waste pipe, fittings, and supports, PVC, AG, 3"	22	LNFT	61.84	3,401
Vent pipe, fittings, and supports, PVC, AG, 2"	100	LNFT	46.06	4,606
Tie new domestic water piping into existing	2	EACH	633.44	1,267
Tie new sanitary/waste piping into existing	н	EACH	679.30	629
Tie new vent piping into existing	1	EACH	563.44	563
Slab cutting, excavation, bedding, backfill, and patching - UG piping	22	LNFT	92.27	5,075
Pipe and valve tagging	200	LNFT	1.12	225
SUBTOTAL: Domestic Water, Waste & Vent, & Storm Drainage Piping	it, & Stor	m Drainage	Piping	\$22,366

Page 5 of 28 2019A071 Project:

TOTAL: PLUMBING

\$34,630



Conceptual Estimate 03/05/2020 DRAFT

DESCRIPTION	QTY	ΩM	UNIT COST	TOTAL COST
23000 HEATING VENTILATION & AIR CONDITIONING	DNINOI			
23100 Selective Demolition				
Disconnect and remove fan-powered terminal w/reheat coil	П	EACH	198.10	198
15	SUBTOTAL: Sel	Selective Demolition	molition	\$198
23200 Ventilation & Exhaust				
Makeup air unit, rooftop, packaged, DX coil, gas heat, fans, filters, condenser	П	EACH	15,669.60	15,670
section				
Kitchen exhaust fan, rooftop, w/curb, backdraft damper, 1/4 hp	н	EACH	1,144.30	1,144
Variable air volume terminals w/HW reheat coil	2	EACH	1,096.20	2,192
Reheat coil connections, VAV - valves, fittings, and insulation	2	EACH	962.35	1,925
Galvanized steel duct, rectangular	2,000	LBS	9.61	19,226
Kitchen grease exhaust duct, welded black iron w/2-layer firewrap	20	LNF	300.00	15,000
Duct insulation	1,200	SQFT	4.28	5,131
Registers, grilles and diffusers - allowance	3,171	SQFT	0.57	1,804
INS	SUBTOTAL: Ventilation & Exhaust	tilation &	Exhaust	\$62,092
23400 Heating & Ventilating Terminals				
Fintube radiators, HW - rework/replace existing	25	LNFT	142.47	3,562
SUBTOTAL: H	SUBTOTAL: Heating & Ventilating Terminals	tilating Te	erminals	\$3,562
23500 HVAC Piping				
HHWS/R pipe, type L copper pipe, fittings, and supports, 3/4"	09	LNFT	24.77	1,486
Natural gas piping to MAU, std. wgt. blk. steel pipe, fittings, and supports, threaded	100	LNFT	27.39	2,739
Pipe insulation, HHWS/R, 3/4"	09	LNFT	8.21	493
Pipe and valve tagging - interior bldg HVAC piping	09	LNFT	1.12	29
	SUBTO	SUBTOTAL: HVAC Piping	C Piping	\$4,785
23600 Temperature Controls				
DDC controls - makeup air units	1	EACH	3,000.00	3,000
DDC controls - exhaust fan, kitchen	1	EACH	2,000.00	2,000
DDC controls - VAV terminals w/reheat coil; zone controls w/radiators	2	EACH	3,000.00	000'9
Thermostats/temperature sensors	2	EACH	400.00	800
INS	SUBTOTAL: Tem	Temperature Controls	Controls	\$11,800
23700 Testing, Balancing, & Commissioning				
Clean and rebalance air systems	T	LSUM	5,000.00	2,000
SUBTOTAL: Testing, Balancing,	ng, Balancing,	& Commis	Commissioning	\$5,000
TOTAL: HEATING VENTILATION & AIR CONDITIONING	ı		ı	\$87,437

2019A071 Project:

Rework/Upgrade/Relabel existing panelboards

Main Power Distribution

26200

ELECTRICALSelective Demolition

26000

Selective demolition and removal

Page 6 of 28

\$2,645

2,644.68

LSUM

SUBTOTAL: Selective Demolition

367

367.21

EACH

 \vdash

Conceptual Estimate 03/05/2020 DRAFT

DESCRIPTION		QТУ	ΜN	UNIT COST	TOTAL COST
	SUBTOTAL: Main Power Distribution	L: Main P	ower Dist	ribution	\$367
26500 Lighting Systems	26500 Lighting Lighting System - Light fixtures including installation and hook up - 1x4	45	EACH	329.07	13,821
Lighting Sys Lighting Sys	Lighting System - Light fixtures including installation and hook up - downlights Lighting System - Emergency and Exit Light fixtures including installation and hook	, 3,171	SQFT	309.07 0.31	2,163 989
Lighting Control System	trol System - dual level, dimmed switching, occupancy sensors,	3,171	SQFT	1.75	5,564
Lighting System	dayign: Scribors Lighting System - Branch wiring installation 600 V, including 3/4" EMT conduit and THWN wire 20A	3,171	SQFT	2.38	7,537
New LED exi allowance	New LED exterior wall mount sconces and recessed downlights and controls - allowance	H	LSUM	50,000.00	20,000
		SU	SUBTOTAL: Lighting	Lighting	\$80,075
26600 Branch Powe associated c	26600 Branch Power Distribution & Devices Branch Power - Miscellaneous receptacles and electrical equipment hook up and associated conduit and wiring	3,171	SQFT	2.82	8,933
	SUBTOTAL: Branch Power Distribution & Devices	wer Distr	ibution &	Devices	\$8,933
26700 Motors conn fan, rooftop	26700 Mechanical Equipment Connections & Feeders Motors connection, disconnect switches and associated feeders - Kitchen exhaust fan, rooftop	н	EACH	2,400.00	2,400
Motors conn rooftop	Motors connection, disconnect switches and associated feeders - Makeup air unit, rooftop	П	ЕАСН	3,200.00	3,200
-	SUBTOTAL: Mechanical Equipment Connections & Feeders	ent Conn	ections &	Feeders	\$5,600
TOTAL: ELEC	ELECTRICAL				\$97,619
27000 27200 Telecommur	27000 COMMUNICATIONS 27200 Tele/Data Systems Telecommunication/Data & Television System, rough-in	3,171	SQFT	1.12	3,556
	SUB	SUBTOTAL: T	Tele/Data Systems	Systems	\$3,556
27600 Audio/visual	27600 Audio/Visual & Television System Audio/visual System, rough-in only SUBTOTAL: Audio/	3,171 Audio/Visual & º	SQFT Television System	1.04 System	3,309
TOTAL: COMMUNICAL	MUNICATIONS				\$6,865
28000 28200 Fire alarm S	28000 ELECTRONIC SAFETY & SECURITY 28200 Fire Alarm Systems Fire alarm System, upgrades per new layout	3,171 SUBTOTAL: Fi	SQFT Fire Alarm Systems	0.84 Systems	2,669 \$2,669
TOTAL: ELEC	ELECTRONIC SAFETY & SECURITY				\$2,669
31000 31200 Regrade dra	31200 EARTHWORK 31200 Site Grading Regrade drainage swale	2,500	SQFT	1.68	4,202



Conceptual Estimate 03/05/2020 DRAFT

DESCRIPTION	QTY	M	UNIT COST	TOTAL COST
	SUBTOT	SUBTOTAL: Site Grading	Grading	\$4,202
31300 Foundation Excavation & Fill				
Excavate for foundations	105	CUYD	17.29	1,815
Backfill with excavated material	75	CUYD	10.56	792
Haul off excavated material as CCDD	30	CUYD	40.63	1,219
INS .	SUBTOTAL: Foundation Excavation & Fill	Excavati	on & Fill	\$3,826
31800 Site Demolition				
Remove landscaping	2,570	SQFT	0.78	2,015
	SUBTOTAL: Site Demolition	: Site De	molition	\$2,015
TOTAL: EARTHWORK	ı		ı	\$10,044
32000 EXTERIOR IMPROVEMENTS				
32100 Pavement				
CA-6 base, 6" thk at concrete walk	2	CUYD	243.30	487
Concrete walk, 5" thk	70	SQFT	11.11	778
	SUBT	SUBTOTAL: Pavement	vement	\$1,265
32600 Landscaping				
Restore landscaping at regraded drainage swale	2,500	SQFT	3.42	8,550
	SUBTOT	SUBTOTAL: Landscaping	scaping	\$8,550
TOTAL: EXTERIOR IMPROVEMENTS				\$9,815
TOTAL: PROJECT 1				\$547,065



Conceptual Estimate 03/05/2020 DRAFT

DESCRIPTION	QTY	Ψn	UNIT COST	TOTAL COST
PROJECT 2A				
02000 EXISTING CONDITIONS				
02100 Selective Demolition				
Remove partition	434	SQFT	1.37	593
Remove ceiling	612	SQFT	98'0	526
Remove flooring	3,112	SQFT	1.19	3,712
Remove base cabinets & countertops	59	LNFT	26.51	692
Remove countertops	54	LNFT	15.90	829
Create opening for single door in gypboard partition	н	EACH	1,009.54	1,010
Remove and reinstall book drop, lower by 16", rework masonry to match adjacent	П	EACH	1,593.65	1,594
SUBTOTAL:		Selective Demolition	molition	\$9,062
02800 Temporary Construction				
Temporary partitions	1,596	SQFT	8.69	13,871
Temporary door, frame & hardware	7	EACH	1,454.03	2,908
Remove temporary partition	1,596	SQFT	2.01	3,200
Remove temporary door, frame & hardware	7	EACH	132.53	265
SUBTOTAL:		Temporary Construction	truction	\$20,245
TOTAL: EXISTING CONDITIONS	ı	ı		\$29,307
03000 CONCRETE				
Prep floor for new surface	3,035	SQFT	1.58	4,803
SUBTOTA	: Miscel	SUBTOTAL: Miscellaneous Concrete	oncrete	\$4,803
TOTAL: CONCRETE			ı	\$4,803
06000 WOODS, PLASTICS & COMPOSITES				
P-lam base cabinets and P-lam countertops	22	LNFT	338.17	7,440
P-lam wall hung cabinets	22	LNFT	229.78	5,055
	SUB	SUBTOTAL: N	Millwork	\$12,495
06900 Miscellaneous Woods, Plastics & Composites				
Miscellaneous wood blocking & rough carpentry	3,220	SQFT	0.93	3,009
SUBTOTAL: Miscellaneous Woods, Plastics & Composites	ds, Plast	ics & Con	posites	\$3,009
TOTAL: WOODS, PLASTICS & COMPOSITES			ı	\$15,504
07000 THERMAL & MOISTURE PROTECTION				
07800 Caulking & Sealants				
Miscellaneous caulking & sealants	3,220	SQFT	0.14	450
SUBTOTAL:		Caulking & Sealants	Sealants	\$450
TOTAL: THERMAL & MOISTURE PROTECTION				\$450

08000 OPENINGS



Conceptual Estimate 03/05/2020 DRAFT

TOTAL COST	
UNIT COST	
Σ	
QΤΥ	
ESCRIPTION	8400 Interior Doors, Frames, & Hardware

2,426	\$2,426		301	\$301	\$2,727
2,425.65	Ware		50.16	azing	ı
1 EACH	SUBTOTAL: Interior Doors, Frames, & Hardware		6 SQFT	SUBTOTAL: Interior Glazing	
08400 Interior Doors, Frames, & Hardware WD door w/ full lite, HM frame, & hardware, single	SUBTOTAI	08500 Interior Glazing	Interior HM storefront		TOTAL: OPENINGS

,
H
SIN
Ï
8
ğ
50

Cuchanand anathtina 2 E/0" matal et al baidt (1) E/0" anathrand and aids	002	100	20.01	693 4
eypopoard parution, 3-5/6 metal studs full-fielgrit, (1,) 5/6 gypobard each side, 3" batt insulation	66/	L C	10.23	505'/
Gypbpoard partition; 3-5/8" metal studs full-height, (1) 5/8" gypboard one side, 3" batt insulation	154	SQFT	7.83	1,205
SUBTOTAL	Plaster	SUBTOTAL: Plaster & Gypsum Board		\$8,769
09200 Floor Finishes				
Wood base board	622	LNFT	6.28	3,907
Luxury vinyl tile	1,035	SQFT	8.86	9,175
Carpet tile	2,000	SQFT	4.96	9,922
	SUBTOTA	SUBTOTAL: Floor Finishes	S	\$23,005
09400 Ceiling Finishes				
ACT system, 2'-0" x 2'-0"	296	SQFT	4.46	1,321
Rework ACT 2'-0" \times 2'-0", at new partition	174	SQFT	4.41	292
S	JBTOTAL	SUBTOTAL: Ceiling Finishes	S	\$2,089
09600 Paints & Coatings				
Paint walls	5,737	SQFT	0.99	2,680
SUB	TOTAL: 1	SUBTOTAL: Paints & Coatings	S	\$5,680
FOTAL: FINISHES		ı		\$39,543

10000 SPECIALTIES

Interior signage - quantity allowance Signage 10200

1,140

113.97

EACH

10

\$1,140	\$1,140	
SUBTOTAL: Signage		
	TOTAL: SPECIALTIES	

21000 FIRE SUPPRESSION

21300 Sprinkler Heads & Piping

9,604	
2.98	
SQFT	
3,220	
Reconfigure existing wet sprinkler system for renovation/buildout	

SUBTOTAL: Sprinkler Heads & Piping

\$9,604

PRESSION	TOTAL: FIRE SUPPI

22000 PLUMBING



Conceptual Estimate 03/05/2020 DRAFT

TOTAL COST	
UNIT COST	
Σ	
QTY	
DESCRIPTION	

DESCRIPTION	QTY	MΩ	UNIT COST	TOTAL COST
22200 Plumbing Fixtures				
Sink, stainless steel, single basin self-rimming, manual faucet	T	EACH	1,664.17	1,664
	SUBTOTAL:	Plumbing Fixtures	Fixtures	\$1,664
22400 Domestic Water, Waste & Vent, & Storm Drainage Piping	ing			
Domestic water pipe, fittings, and supports, 3/4" type L copper - allowance	20	LNFT	25.06	1,253
Pipe insulation, 3/4" domestic water piping - allowance	20	LNFT	7.68	384
Sanitary/waste pipe, fittings, and supports, PVC, AG, 3"	55	LNF	61.84	3,401
Vent pipe, fittings, and supports, PVC, AG, 2"	20	LNF	46.06	921
Tie new domestic water piping into existing	2	EACH	633.44	1,267
Tie new sanitary/waste piping into existing	1	EACH	679.30	629
Tie new vent piping into existing	1	EACH	563.44	563
Coring and fireproofing	1	EACH	216.72	217
Pipe and valve tagging	20	LNFT	1.12	56
SUBTOTAL: Domestic Water, Waste & Vent,	Vent, & Storm		Drainage Piping	\$8,742
TOTAL: PLUMBING				\$10,406
0	ONING			
23200 Ventilation & Exhaust	Ć	Č		6
Variable air volume terminais w/ HW reneat coil	7	EACH	1,096.20	2,192
Reheat coil connections, VAV - valves, fittings, and insulation	2	EACH	962.35	1,925
Registers, grilles and diffusers - allowance	3,220	SQFT	0.57	1,832
SUB	SUBTOTAL: Ventilation & Exhaust	tilation &	Exhaust	\$5,949
23400 Heating & Ventilating Terminals				
Fintube radiators, HW - rework/replace existing	40	LNFT	142.47	2,699
SUBTOTAL: Heating & Ventilating Terminals	eating & Ver	ntilating T	erminals	\$5,699
23500 HVAC Piping				
HHWS/R pipe, type L copper pipe, fittings, and supports, 3/4"	09	LNFT	24.77	1,486
Pipe insulation, HHWS/R, 3/4"	09	LNFT	8.21	493
Pipe and valve tagging - interior bldg HVAC piping	09	LNFT	1.12	29
	SUBTO	SUBTOTAL: HVAC Piping	C Piping	\$2,046
23600 Temperature Controls				
DDC controls - VAV terminals w/reheat coil; zone controls w/radiators	2	EACH	3,000.00	9000'9
Thermostats/temperature sensors	2	EACH	400.00	800
SUB	SUBTOTAL: Ten	Temperature Controls	Controls	\$6,800
23700 Testing, Balancing, & Commissioning Clean and rebalance air systems	П	LSUM	4,000.00	4,000
SUBTOTAL: Testing	Testing, Balancing,	ంఠ	Commissioning	\$4,000
TOTAL: HEATING VENTILATION & AIR CONDITIONING				\$24,494
26000 ELECTRICAL				
26100 Selective Demolition				
Selective demolition and removal	1	LSUM	2,644.68	2,645

Page 11 of 28 2019A071 Project:



Conceptual Estimate 03/05/2020 DRAFT

DESCRIPTION	QTY	Μ	UNIT COST	TOTAL COST
SUBTOT	ral: Sel	SUBTOTAL: Selective Demolition	nolition	\$2,645
26200 Main Power Distribution Rework/Upgrade/Relabel existing panelboards SUBTOTAL: Main Power Distribution	1 Main P	EACH	122.34 ibution	122 \$122
26500 Lighting Lighting System - Replace with new LED light fixtures throughout the building -	3,220	SQFT	7.34	23,643
per narrative Lighting System - Emergency and Exit Light fixtures including installation and hook	3,220	SQFT	0.31	1,004
Lighting Control System - dual level, dimmed switching, occupancy sensors,	3,220	SQFT	1.75	5,650
daylight sensors - per narrative Lighting System - Branch wiring installation 600 V, including 3/4" EMT conduit and THWN wire. 20A	3,220	SQFT	2.38	7,654
	SU	SUBTOTAL: Lighting	ighting.	\$37,952
26600 Branch Power Distribution & Devices Branch Power - Miscellaneous receptacles and electrical equipment hook up and associated conduit and wiring	3,220	SQFT	69'0	2,233
SUBTOTAL: Branch Power Distribution & Devices	rer Distr	ibution & l	Devices	\$2,233
TOTAL: ELECTRICAL			ı	\$42,951
27000 COMMUNICATIONS 27200 Tele/Data Systems Telecommunication/Data & Television System, rough-in	3,220	SQFT	0.13	433
SUBTC	SUBTOTAL: T	Tele/Data Systems	ystems	\$433
TOTAL: COMMUNICATIONS				\$433
28200 ELECTRONIC SAFETY & SECURITY 28200 Fire Alarm Systems				
ayout	3,220	SQFT	0.22	722
SUBTC)TAL: Fi	SUBTOTAL: Fire Alarm Systems	ystems	\$722
TOTAL: ELECTRONIC SAFETY & SECURITY				\$722
TOTAL: PROJECT 2A				\$182,084



Conceptual Estimate 03/05/2020 DRAFT

DESCRIPTION	QTY	MΩ	UNIT COST	TOTAL COST
PROJECT 2B				
02100 Selective Demolition				
Remove partition	1,750	SQFT	1.37	2,393
Remove ceiling	5,072	SQFI	98.0	4,358
Remove flooring	5,692	SQFT	1.19	6,789
Remove door and frame, single	4	EACH	112.79	451
Remove service desk	57	LNFT	31.39	1,789
Saw cut concrete slab on grade, at trench	196	LNFT	11.58	2,269
Remove and replace concrete slab on grade, at trench	192	SQFT	12.94	2,484
ns .	SUBTOTAL: Selective Demolition	lective Dei	molition	\$20,534
02800 Temporary Construction				
Temporary partitions	1,484	SQFT	8.69	12,898
Temporary door, frame & hardware	н	EACH	1,454.03	1,454
Remove temporary partition	1,484	SQFT	2.01	2,976
Remove temporary door, frame & hardware	1	EACH	132.53	133
SUBTOTAL:		Temporary Construction	truction	\$17,460
TOTAL: EXISTING CONDITIONS			ı	\$37,994
03000 CONCRETE				
03900 Miscellaneous Concrete				
Prep floor for new surface	2,608	SQFT	1.58	8,875
SUBTO	SUBTOTAL: Miscellaneous Concrete	llaneous C	oncrete	\$8,875
TOTAL: CONCRETE				\$8,875
06000 WOODS, PLASTICS & COMPOSITES				
Custom p-lam bench w/ solid wood edges	19	LNF	325.67	6,188
Reception desk	24	LNFT	463.51	11,124
P-lam work surface w/ solid wood edge	4	LNF	167.57	7,373
Wood cap at partial height partition	09	LNFT	80.90	4,854
Cubicle seat at entry structure	7	EACH	1,340.52	2,681
	SUE	SUBTOTAL: Millwork	4illwork	\$32,220
06900 Miscellaneous Woods, Plastics & Composites Miscellaneous wood blocking & rough camentry	2.767	SOFT	0.93	5.389
SUBTOTAL: Miscellaneous Woods, Plastics & Composites	Woods, Plas	tics & Con	posites	\$5,389
TOTAL: WOODS, PLASTICS & COMPOSITES			ı	\$37,609
Wiscellaneous caulking & sealants Miscellaneous caulking & sealants	2,767	SQFT	0.14	908
ns	SUBTOTAL: Caulking & Sealants	ulking & S	Sealants	\$806
Darwing 2040A071				D200 12 of 30

Page 13 of 28 2019A071 Project:



Conceptual Estimate 03/05/2020

889′6 10,716 \$31,026 \$39,402 \$4,851 \$3,561 3,185 3,204 6,074 15,878 988′9 8,269 3,903 TOTAL COST \$806 4,851 3,561 \$8,413 27,822 4,032 4,331 4,467 \$23,589 \$14,437 **UNIT COST** 6.28 4.33 50.16 4.96 18.13 22.65 4.46 285.13 21.58 31.48 12.73 10.23 7.83 160.13 2,425.65 SUBTOTAL: Interior Doors, Frames, & Hardware **SUBTOTAL: Floor Finishes SUBTOTAL: Wall Finishes Ceiling Finishes** SUBTOTAL: Interior Glazing SUBTOTAL: Plaster & Gypsum Board EACH EACH EACH SQFT SQFI SQFT SQFT SQFT SQFT LNFT SQFT SQFT SQFT FA SQFI Σ **SUBTOTAL:** 1,000 QΤ 510 5,608 3,558 124 761 1,047 335 178 43 3 207 407 Gypbpoard partition; 3-5/8" metal studs full-height, (1) 5/8" gypboard one side, 3" Gypbpoard partition; 3-5/8" metal studs full-height, (1) 5/8" gypboard each side, Interior Doors, Frames, & Hardware TOTAL: THERMAL & MOISTURE PROTECTION WD door w/ full lite, HM frame, & hardware, single Specialty wall finish, at curved wall - allowance Plaster & Gypsum Board Wood look wall finish, at entry structure Vinyl/graphic wall covering - allowance Wood look ceiling, at entry structure Interior Glazing **Ceiling Finishes** Acoustic ceiling clouds, 2'-0" dia Acoustic ceiling clouds, 4'-0" dia **OPENINGS** Floor Finishes FINISHES Wall Finishes ACT system, 2'-0" x 2'-0" Acoustic ceiling baffles Interior HM storefront TOTAL: OPENINGS Wood base board 3" batt insulation **Gypboard soffit** batt insulation DESCRIPTION 08000 00060 Carpet tile 09400 09100 08400 08200 09200 09300

Page 14 of 28 2019A071 Project:

\$5,835

SUBTOTAL: Paints & Coatings

\$114,289

3,438 469 1,929

1.23

1.37

0.99

SQFT SQFT SQFT

3,472 381 1,412

Paints & Coatings

Paint exposed ceiling

Paint ceiling/soffit

Paint walls

00960

FINISHES



Conceptual Estimate 03/05/2020 DRAFT

DESCRIPTION		QTY	M	UNIT COST	TOTAL COST
10000 SPECIALTIES 10200 Signage Interior signage - quantity allowance	CIALTIES age Lantity allowance	10	0 EACH	113.97	1,140
TOTAL: SPECIALTIES	IES				\$1,140
21300 FIRE S 21300 Sprinkler Reconfigure existing wet	UPPRESSION r Heads & Piping sprinkler system for renovation/buildout SUBTOTAL:	6,335 Sprinkle	6,335 SQFT Sprinkler Heads & Piping	2.98 & Piping	18,895 \$18,895
TOTAL: FIRE SUPPRESSION	PRESSION			ı	\$18,895
23000 HEA 23200 Venti	HEATING VENTILATION & AIR CONDITIONING Ventilation & Exhaust	Ŋ.			
Registers, grilles and	Registers, grilles and diffusers - allowance SUBTOTA	5,767 \L: Vent	5,767 SQFT SUBTOTAL: Ventilation & Exhaust	0.57 Exhaust	3,281 \$3,281
23400 Heating	ing & Ventilating Terminals				
Fintube radiators, HW - r	W - rework/replace existing SUBTOTAL: Heating & Ventilating Terminals	10 a & Veni	LNFT tilating Te	142.47	1,425 \$1.425
23600 Temp DDC controls - Rewo	23600 Temperature Controls DDC controls - Rework/rezone/combine VAV controls w/radiators		EACH	3,000.00	3,000
	SUBTOTAL:		Temperature Controls	Controls	\$3,000
23700 Testing, Baland Clean and rebalance air systems	ng, Balancing, & Commissioning e air systems	Ħ	LSUM	8,000.00	8,000
	SUBTOTAL: Testing, Balancing,		& Commissioning	ssioning	\$8,000
TOTAL: HEATING VEN	VENTILATION & AIR CONDITIONING				\$15,706
26000 ELECT	CTRICAL				
26100 Selective Demo	Selective Demolition	+	2	712 5	217.0
		- TAL: Sel	SUBTOTAL: Selective Demolition	molition	\$3,714
26200 Main Pov Rework/Upgrade/Relabel	Main Power Distribution ade/Relabel existing panelboards	Н	EACH	367.21	367
	SUBTOTAL: Main Power Distribution	Main P	ower Dist	ribution	\$367
26500 Lighting Lighting System - Light fi	26500 Lighting Lighting System - Light fixtures including installation and hook up - 1x4	55	EACH	329.07	18.099
Lighting System - Lie	Lighting System - Light fixtures including installation and hook up - downlights	11	EACH	309.07	3,400
Lighting System - Lighting Sys	Lighting System - Light fixtures including installation and hook up - Miscellaneous	1	LSUM	31,582.83	31,583
ardillectural LED Lighting System - Er up	ardinectural LED Lighting System - Emergency and Exit Light fixtures including installation and hook up	5,767	SQFT	0.31	1,798



Village of Mukwongo **Addition & Renovation Mukwongo Community Library**

03/05/2020 DRAFT Conceptual Estimate

DESCRIPTION	QTY UM	Ψ	UNIT COST	TOTAL COST
Lighting Control System - dual level, dimmed switching, occupancy sensors, daylight sensors	5,767	SQFT	1.75	10,120
Lighting System - Branch wiring installation 600 V, including 3/4" EMT conduit and THWN wire, 20A	5,767	SQFT	2.38	13,708
	SUI	SUBTOTAL: Lighting	Lighting	\$78,707
26600 Branch Power Distribution & Devices Branch Power - Miscellaneous receptacles and electrical equipment hook up and associated conduit and wiring	5,767	SQFT	2.82	16,246
SUBTOTAL: Branch Power Distribution & Devices	ver Distr	ibution &	Devices	\$16,246
TOTAL: ELECTRICAL			ı	\$99,033

27000 COMMUNICATIONS

6,467 \$6,467	1.12 tems	5,767 SQFT SUBTOTAL: Tele/Data Systems	elecommunication/Data & Television System, rough-in	Telecommi
\$6,467	tems	SUBTOTAL: Tele/Data Sys		
6,467	1.12	5,767 SQFT	unication/Data & Television System, rough-in	Telecomm
			27200 Tele/Data Systems	27200

6,018 \$6,018

1.04

SQFI

2,767

Audio/visual System, rough-in only

SUBTOTAL: Audio/Visual & Television System

AL: COMMUNICATIONS	
TOTAL: C	

28000 ELECTRONIC SAFETY & SECURITY

\$4,855			OTAL: ELECTRONIC SAFETY & SECURITY	TOTAL:
\$4,855	tems	SUBTOTAL: Fire Alarm Systems		
4,855	0.84	5,767 SQFT	Fire alarm System, upgrades per new layout	Fire
			28200 Fire Alarm Systems	28.

PROJECT 2B

TOTAL:

\$360,100

Page 16 of 28 Project:



Conceptual Estimate 03/05/2020 DRAFT

DESCRIPTION	QTY	Σ	UNIT COST	TOTAL COST
PROJECT 3				
0				
02100 Selective Demolition	נ	ţ	90 0	7
Remove flooring	323 1,454	SOFT	0.00	1,734
Saw cut concrete slab on grade, at trench	35	, FNJ	11.58	405
Remove and replace concrete slab on grade, at trench	33	SQFT	12.94	427
INS .	SUBTOTAL: Sel	Selective Demolition	molition	\$3,018
TOTAL: EXISTING CONDITIONS				\$3,018
0				
U3900 Miscellaneous Concrete Prep floor for new surface	1,370	SQFT	1.58	2,168
SUBTOTAL:		Miscellaneous Concrete	Concrete	\$2,168
TOTAL: CONCRETE				\$2,168
06000 WOODS, PLASTICS & COMPOSITES				
06300 Millwork				
P-lam base cabinets and P-lam countertops	38	LNFT	338.17	12,851
P-lam wall hung cabinets	88	LNFT	229.78	8,731
P-lam work surface	32	LNFT	147.57	4,722
	SUE	SUBTOTAL: Millwork	Millwork	\$26,304
06900 Miscellaneous Woods, Plastics & Composites Miscellaneous wood blocking & rough carpentry	1,454	SQFT	0.93	1,359
SUBTOTAL: Miscellaneous Woods, Plastics & Composites	Noods, Plas	tics & Co	mposites	\$1,359
TOTAL: WOODS, PLASTICS & COMPOSITES				\$27,663
07000 THERMAL & MOISTURE PROTECTION				
07800 Caulking & Sealants				
Miscellaneous caulking & sealants	1,454	SQFT	0.14	203
NS CONTRACTOR OF THE CONTRACTO	SUBTOTAL: Caulking & Sealants	ulking &	Sealants	\$203
TOTAL: THERMAL & MOISTURE PROTECTION				\$203
0 OPENI				
08400 Interior Doors, Frames, & Hardware	_		2 425 65	0 703
WD dool W/ Idli life, Till Halle, & Haldwale, Sligle	t +		2,423.03	9,703
WD boaret door w/ full lite, HM frame, & hardware, double		E AG	2,425.65	2,426
SUBTOTAL: Interior Doors, Frames, & Hardware	r Doors, Fra	ımes, & H	lardware	\$15,639
08500 Interior Glazing				
Interior HM storefront	427	SQFT	50.16	21,419
v o c 'wildow' o	7	5	20:010	1,00,1
Project: 2019A071				Page 17 of 28



Conceptual Estimate 03/05/2020 DRAFT

DESCRIPTION	QTY UM	Μ	UNIT COST	TOTAL COST
	SUBTOTAL: Interior Glazing	Interior (slazing	\$23,300
TOTAL: OPENINGS				\$38,939

09000 FINISHES

21,042 10.23 SQFI 2,056 Gypbpoard partition; 3-5/8" metal studs full-height, (1) 5/8" gypboard each side, Plaster & Gypsum Board 09100

	\$21,042	
	SUBTOTAL: Plaster & Gypsum Board	
	SUBTOTAL:	
		inishes
3" batt insulation		09200 Floor Fini

Wood base board	347	LNFT	6.28	2,180
Luxury vinyl tile	828	SQFT	8.86	2,606
Carpet tile	512	512 SQFT	4.96	2,540
	SUBTOTA	UBTOTAL: Floor Finishes	ishes	\$12,326
09300 Wall Finishes				
Green screen wall - allowance	100	100 SQFT	28.62	2,862

100 SQFT 28.62 2,862	SUBTOTAL: Wall Finishes \$2,862		512 SQFT 4.46 2,285	SUBTOTAL: Ceiling Finishes \$2,285		,023 SQFT 0.99 2,993
100 SQFT	SUBTOTAL: Wall I		512 SQFT	SUBTOTAL: Ceiling I		3,023 SQFT
Green screen wall - allowance		09400 Ceiling Finishes	ACT system, 2'-0" x 2'-0"		09600 Paints & Coatings	Paint walls

AL: FINISHES	
	TOTAL: FINISHES

SPECIALTIES

10000

1,056

1.23

SQFI

828

Paint ceiling/soffit

113.97 **SUBTOTAL: Signage** EACH 9 Interior signage - quantity allowance Signage TOTAL: SPECIALTIES 10200

684 **\$684**

21000 FIRE SUPPRESSION

4,337 \$4.337 2.98 SQFT Sprinkler 1,454 SUBTOTAL Reconfigure existing wet sprinkler system for renovation/buildout Sprinkler Heads & Piping 21300

\$4,337	TOTAL: FIRE SUPPRESSION
100/10	

22000	22000 PLUMBING				
22200	22200 Plumbing Fixtures				
Sink, stainle	Sink, stainless steel, double basin self-rimming, manual faucet	н	EACH	2,131.15	2,131
	NS .	TOTAL:	UBTOTAL: Plumbing Fixtures	tures	\$2,131

Page 18 of 28 2019A071 Project:

Domestic Water, Waste & Vent, & Storm Drainage Piping

22400



Conceptual Estimate 03/05/2020 DRAFT

DESCRIPTION	QTY	Μn	UNIT COST	TOTAL COST
Domestic water pipe, fittings, and supports, 3/4" type L copper - allowance	360	LNFT	25.06	9,023
Pipe insulation, 3/4" domestic water piping - allowance	360	LNFT	7.68	2,765
Sanitary/waste pipe, fittings, and supports, PVC, AG, 3"	80	LNFT	61.84	4,947
Vent pipe, fittings, and supports, PVC, AG, 2"	120	LNFT	46.06	5,527
Tie new domestic water piping into existing	2	EACH	633.44	1,267
Tie new sanitary/waste piping into existing	Н	EACH	679.30	629
Tie new vent piping into existing	П	EACH	563.44	563
Slab cutting, excavation, bedding, backfill, and patching - UG piping	80	LNFT	92.27	7,382
Pipe and valve tagging	360	LNFT	1.12	405
SUBTOTAL: Domestic Water, Waste & Vent, & Storm Drainage Piping	ıt, & Storr	n Drainag	e Piping	\$32,559
TOTAL: PLUMBING			ı	\$34,690

אַכּ	HEATING VENTILATION & AIR CONDITIONING
OIAL: PLUMB	23000 H

25000 REALING VENTILATION & AIR CONDITIONING				
23200 Ventilation & Exhaust				
Variable air volume terminals w/HW reheat coil	m	EACH	1,096.20	3,289
Reheat coil connections, VAV - valves, fittings, and insulation	က	EACH	962.35	2,887
Registers, grilles and diffusers - allowance	1,454	SQFT	0.57	827
SUB	SUBTOTAL: Ventilation & Exhaust	tilation & E	xhaust	\$7,003
23400 Heating & Ventilating Terminals				
Fintube radiators, HW - rework/replace existing	25	LNFT	142.47	3,562
SUBTOTAL: Heating & Ventilating Terminals	ating & Ver	itilating Ter	minals	\$3,562
23500 HVAC Piping				
HHWS/R pipe, type L copper pipe, fittings, and supports, 3/4"	96	LNFT	24.77	2,229
Pipe insulation, HHWS/R, 3/4"	96	LNFT	8.21	739
Pipe and valve tagging - interior bldg HVAC piping	06	LNFT	1.12	101
	SUBTO	SUBTOTAL: HVAC Piping	Piping	\$3 ,069
23600 Temperature Controls				
DDC controls - VAV terminals w/reheat coil; zone controls w/radiators	m	EACH	3,000.00	000′6
Thermostats/temperature sensors	က	EACH	400.00	1,200
SUB.	SUBTOTAL: Temperature Controls	perature C	ontrols	\$10,200
23700 Testing, Balancing, & Commissioning				
Clean and rebalance air systems	1	LSUM	3,000.00	3,000
SUBTOTAL: Testing, Balancing, & Commissioning	, Balancing,	& Commiss	sioning	\$3,000
OTAL: HEATING VENTIL ATTON & ATR CONDITTIONING	ı	ı		\$26.834

				0	200/24
TOTAL: HEA	FOTAL: HEATING VENTILATION & AIR CONDITIONING				\$26,834
26000	26000 ELECTRICAL				
26100	Selective Demolition				
Selective de	Selective demolition and removal	1	1 LSUM	2,644.68	2,645
		SUBTOTAL: Selective Demolition	ective Demo	lition	\$2,645
26200	26200 Main Power Distribution				
Rework/Upg	Rework/Upgrade/Relabel existing panelboards	Ţ	EACH	122.34	122
		SUBTOTAL: Main Power Distribution	ower Distrib	ution	\$122

Page 19 of 28 Project:



Village of Mukwongo **Addition & Renovation Mukwongo Community Library**

03/05/2020 DRAFT Conceptual Estimate

DESCRIPTION	QTY	NΜ	UNIT COST	TOTAL COST
26500 Lighting				
Lighting System - Replace with new LED light fixtures throughout the building	1,454	SQFI	7.34	10,676
Reinstall decorative lights	9	EACH	433.61	2,602
Lighting System - Emergency and Exit Light fixtures including installation and hook	1,454	SQFT	0.31	453
dn				
Lighting Control System - dual level, dimmed switching, occupancy sensors,	1,454	SQFT	1.75	2,551
daylight sensors - per narrative				
Lighting System - Branch wiring installation 600 V, including 3/4" EMT conduit and	1,454	SQFT	2.38	3,456
THWN wire, 20A				
	SUE	SUBTOTAL: Lighting	Lighting	\$19,739
26600 Branch Power Distribution & Devices				
Branch Power - Miscellaneous receptacles and electrical equipment hook up and	1,454	SQFT	2.60	3,781
associated conduit and wiring				
SUBTOTAL: Branch Power Distribution & Devices	wer Distr	ibution &	Devices	\$3,781
TOTAL: ELECTRICAL			ı	\$26,286

CINCLE	
	7/000

\$1,713					OTAL: COMMUNICATIONS	OTAL: CO
\$1,517	stem	Television Sy	SUBTOTAL: Audio/Visual & Television System	SUBTOTAL: A		
1,517	1.04	1,454 SQFT	1,454		udio/visual System, rough-in only	Audio/visu
					27600 Audio/Visual & Television System	27600
\$196	tems	SUBTOTAL: Tele/Data Systems	SUBTOTAL: T			
196	0.13	1,454 SQFT	1,454		elecommunication/Data & Television System, rough-in	Telecomm
					27200 Tele/Data Systems	27200

ELECTRONIC SAFETY & SECURITY 28000

Fire Alarm Systems 28200

\$326
SI
SUBTOTAL: Fire Alarm Systems
SUBTOTAL: Fir
0,

\$326	\$209,425
₩	\$209
	0,
È	
CURI	
& SE	
SAFETY & SECURITY	
C SA	
RONI	ECT 3
LECTRO	ROJ
TAL: EI	<u>۔</u> ۹
TOTA	TOTA

Page 20 of 28 Project: 142



03/05/2020 DRAFT Conceptual Estimate

OST TOTAL COST	
M UNIT COST	
5	
QTY	
	4
DESCRIPTION	PROJECT 4

DESCRIPTION	QТY	MN	UNIT COST	TOTAL COST
PROJECT 4				
02000 EXISTING CONDITIONS				
02100 Selective Demolition				
Remove interior window	9	EACH	223.65	1,342
Remove partition	602	SQFT	1.37	823
Remove ceiling	446	SQFT	98.0	383
Remove flooring	8,094	SQFT	1.19	6,655
Remove door and frame, single	ĸ	EACH	112.79	338
Remove base cabinets & countertops	12	LNF	26.51	318
Remove wall hung cabinets	12	LNFT	21.69	260
Remove countertops	5	LNFT	15.90	80
Create opening for single door in gypboard partition	П	EACH	1,009.54	1,010
Modify window opening for single door opeing in gyp partition	1	EACH	1,410.06	1,410
Saw cut concrete slab on grade, at trench	118	LNFT	11.58	1,366
Remove and replace concrete slab on grade, at trench	114	SQFT	12.94	1,475
INS	SUBTOTAL: Selective Demolition	lective De	molition	\$18,459
02800 Temporary Construction				
Temporary partitions	238	SQFT	8.69	2,069
Temporary door, frame & hardware	1	EACH	1,454.03	1,454
Remove temporary partition	238	SQFT	2.01	477
Remove temporary door, frame & hardware	Н	EACH	132.53	133
SUBTOTAL:		Temporary Construction	struction	\$4,132
TOTAL: EXISTING CONDITIONS				\$22,592
03000 CONCRETE				
03900 Miscellaneous Concrete				
Prep floor for new surface	8,020	SQFT	1.58	12,692
SUBTC	SUBTOTAL: Miscellaneous Concrete	laneous	Concrete	\$12,692
TOTAL: CONCRETE				\$12,692

COMPOSTTER	
DI ACTTOR 9	が COTICEIL

Millwork 00290

\$2,556 80.90 147.57 LNFI LNFT œ 17 Wood cap at partial height partition P-lam work surface

1,375

SUBTOTAL: Millwork

1,181

Miscellaneous Woods, Plastics & Composites 00690

\$7,592 7,592 \$10,148 0.93 SUBTOTAL: Miscellaneous Woods, Plastics & Composites SQFT 8,124 TOTAL: WOODS, PLASTICS & COMPOSITES Miscellaneous wood blocking & rough carpentry

THERMAL & MOISTURE PROTECTION 00020

Caulking & Sealants 00820



03/05/2020 DRAFT

Conceptual Estimate

DESCRIPTION		QTY	Ψ	UNIT COST	TOTAL COST
Miscellaneou	Miscellaneous caulking & sealants	8,124	SQFT	0.14	1,136
	SUBTOTAL:		Caulking & Sealants	ealants	\$1,136
TOTAL: THERMAL &	RMAL & MOISTURE PROTECTION				\$1,136
08000	OPENINGS				
08400	Interior Doors, Frames, & Hardware	I	i	!	!
WD door w/	WD door w/ full lite, HM frame, & hardware, single	LO .	EACH	2,425.65	12,128
WD sliding o	WD sliding door w/ full lite, HM frame, & hardware, single	7	EACH	3,010.78	6,022
	SUBTOTAL: Interior Doors, Frames, & Hardware	oors, Fra	mes, & Ha	ırdware	\$18,150
08200	Interior Glazing				
Interior HM storefront	storefront	468	SQFT	50.16	23,475
	ns en	SUBTOTAL:	Interior Glazing	Glazing	\$23,475
TOTAL: OPENINGS	AINGS			ı	\$41,625
00060	FINISHES				
00100	Plaster & Gypsum Board				
Gypbpoard	Gypbpoard partition; 3-5/8" metal studs full-height, (1) 5/8" gypboard each side,	966	SQFT	10.23	10,194
3" batt insulation	ation				
Gypbpoard par	Gypbpoard partition; 3-5/8" metal studs full-height, (1) 5/8" gypboard one side, 3" halt inculation	165	SQFT	7.83	1,291
	SUBTOTAL: Plaster & Gypsum Board	: Plaster	& Gypsur	n Board	\$11,485
09200	Floor Finishes				
Wood base board	board	745	LNFT	6.28	4,680
Luxury vinyl tile	tile	310	SQFT	8.86	2,748
Carpet tile		7,710	SQFT	4.96	38,251
		SUBTOTA	SUBTOTAL: Floor Finishes	-inishes	\$45,679
09400	Ceiling Finishes				
ACT system	ACT system, 2'-0" x 2'-0"	341	SQFT	4.46	1,522
Wood ceiling, at cafe	g, at cafe	101	SQFT	38.49	3,887
	ns	SUBTOTAL:	: Ceiling Finishes	inishes-	\$5,409
00260	Acoustical Treatments				
Acoustical wall panels	all panels	293	SQFT	19.65	5,757
Acoustical o	Acoustical ceiling panels	465	SQFT	20.86	669'6
	SUBTOTAL:		Acoustical Treatments	ıtments	\$15,456
00960	Paints & Coatings				
Paint walls		6,531	SQFT	0.99	6,466
Paint ceiling/soffit	/soffit	2,386	SQFT	1.23	2,937
	SUB.	SUBTOTAL:	Paints & Coatings	oatings	\$9,403
TOTAL: FINISHES	SHES				\$87,432

SPECIALTIES 10000

Signage 10200



03/05/2020 DRAFT Conceptual Estimate

DESCRIPTION	QTY UM	MΩ	UNIT COST	TOTAL COST
Interior signage - quantity allowance	9	EACH	113.97	684
	SUE	UBTOTAL: Signage	ignage	\$684
TOTAL: SPECIALTIES			ı	\$684

FIRE SUPPRESSION 21000

21300	Sprinkler Heads & Piping				
Reconfigu	configure existing wet sprinkler system for renovation/buildout		8,124	SQFT	2.98
		CIDACATAI	Chain	Sainid O oback London	

24,231

\$24,231	\$24,231	
SUBIOLAL: Sprinkler Heads & Piping		
	TOTAL: FIRE SUPPRESSION	

	SOBIOTAL: Spinikler neads & Piping	il nedus &	Fibility	\$24,23.
TOTAL: FIRE SUPPRESSION				\$24,231
23000 HEATING VENTILATION & AIR CONDITIONING	FIONING			
23100 Selective Demolition				
Evac, disconnect and remove 30-ton air-cooled condensing unit	П	EACH	6,169.60	6,170
	SUBTOTAL: Selective Demolition	ective Dem	olition	\$6,170
23200 Ventilation & Exhaust				
Retrofit new DX coil into existing AHU-1	П	EACH	8,169.60	8,170
Air-cooled condensing unit, 50 tons capacity, w/refrigerant charge	1	EACH	34,754.40	34,754
Refrigeration tubing, copper	100	LNFT	28.72	2,872
Pipe insulation, refrigeration piping	100	LNFT	10.32	1,032
Fan-powered terminals w/HW reheat coil	1	EACH	1,396.20	1,396
Reheat coil connections, FPB - valves, fittings, and insulation	1	EACH	962.35	962
Registers, grilles and diffusers - allowance	8,124	SQFT	0.57	4,622
IS .	SUBTOTAL: Ventilation & Exhaust	ilation & E	xhaust	\$53,808
23400 Heating & Ventilating Terminals				
Fintube radiators, HW - rework/replace existing	70	LNFT	142.47	9,973
SUBTOTAL:	SUBTOTAL: Heating & Ventilating Terminals	ilating Ter	minals	\$9,973
23500 HVAC Piping				
HHWS/R pipe, type L copper pipe, fittings, and supports, 3/4"	30	LNFT	24.77	743
Pipe insulation, HHWS/R, 3/4"	30	LNFT	8.21	246
Pipe and valve tagging - interior bldg HVAC piping	30	LNFT	1.12	34
	SUBTOT	SUBTOTAL: HVAC Piping	Piping	\$1,023
23600 Temperature Controls				
DDC controls - air-cooled condensing units	T	EACH	3,000.00	3,000
DDC controls - FPB terminals w/reheat coil; zone controls w/radiators	1	EACH	3,000.00	3,000
Thermostats/temperature sensors	1	EACH	400.00	400
CO2 sensors	2	EACH	400.00	800
NS .	SUBTOTAL: Temp	Temperature Controls	ontrols	\$7,200
23700 Testing, Balancing, & Commissioning				
Clean and rebalance air systems	T	LSUM	15,000.00	15,000
SUBTOTAL: Testing, Balancing, & Commissioning	ing, Balancing,	& Commiss	ioning	\$15,000
TOTAL: HEATING VENTILATION & AIR CONDITIONING		ı		\$93,173

Page 23 of 28 2019A071 Project:



Village of Mukwongo **Addition & Renovation Mukwongo Community Library**

03/05/2020 DRAFT Conceptual Estimate

DESCRIPTION		QTY	MΩ	UNIT COST	TOTAL COST
26000	ELECTRICAL				
26100	Selective Demolition				
Selective de	Selective demolition and removal	1	LSUM	3,713.52	3,714
	SUBTOT	AL: Sel	SUBTOTAL: Selective Demolition	molition	\$3,714
26200	Main Power Distribution				
Rework/Up	Rework/Upgrade/Relabel existing panelboards	-	EACH	244.69	245
	SUBTOTAL: Main Power Distribution	Main P	ower Dist	ribution	\$245
26500	Lighting				
Lighting Sys	Lighting System - Replace with new LED light fixtures throughout the building -	8,124	SQFT	7.34	59,652
per narrative	a)				
Replace dec	Replace decorative lights	4	EACH	1,978.14	7,913
Lighting Sys	Lighting System - Emergency and Exit Light fixtures including installation and hook	8,124	SQFT	0.31	2,533
dn					
Lighting Col daylight ser	Lighting Control System - dual level, dimmed switching, occupancy sensors, daylight sensors - per narrative	8,124	SQFT	1.75	14,256
Lighting System THWN wire, 20A	Lighting System - Branch wiring installation 600 V, including 3/4" EMT conduit and THWN wire, 20A	8,124	SQFT	2.38	19,310
		SUI	SUBTOTAL: Lighting	Lighting	\$103,664
26600	Branch Power Distribution & Devices				
Branch Pow associated o	Branch Power - Miscellaneous receptacles and electrical equipment hook up and associated conduit and wiring	8,124	SQFT	0.87	7,041
	SUBTOTAL: Branch Power Distribution & Devices	er Distr	ibution &	Devices	\$7,041
26700 Motors conr	26700 Mechanical Equipment Connections & Feeders Motors connection, disconnect switches and associated feeders - Air-cooled	Ħ	EACH	4,750.00	4,750
Motors contends to terminals	condensing unit, 50 tons. Motors connection, disconnect switches and associated feeders - Fan-powered terminals	Ħ	EACH	550.00	550
	SUBTOTAL: Mechanical Equipment Connections & Feeders	t Conn	ections &	Feeders	\$5,300
TOTAL: ELEC	ELECTRICAL				\$119,963

U	3	
ž	ź	
7	=	
Ç	ږ	
٠	-	
۲	_	
<	ζ	
L	J	
Ě	i	
7	Ž	
	₹	
	2	
2	Σ	
_	₹	
4	-	
Ç)	
Ĺ	Ĺ	
_		
C)	
C)	
Ć	Ď	
Ē		
'n	ú	
•	•	

	2,187	\$2,187	
	0.27	tems	
	8,124 SQFT	SUBTOTAL: Tele/Data Systems	
27200 Tele/Data Systems	ecommunication/Data & Television System, rough-in		Audio/Visual & Television System
27200	Telecommu		27600 A

	28000 ELECTRONIC SAFETY & SECURITY
\$7,612	TOTAL: COMMUNICATIONS
\$5,425	SUBTOTAL: Audio/Visual & Television System

5,425

0.67

SQFT

8,124

Audio/visual System, rough-in only

Page 24 of 28	
2019A071	
Project:	

1,821

0.22

SQFT

8,124

Fire alarm System, upgrades per new layout Fire Alarm Systems



Village of Mukwongo **Addition & Renovation Mukwongo Community Library**

03/05/2020 DRAFT Conceptual Estimate

UNIT COST TOTAL COST	ms \$1,821	
NM MN	SUBTOTAL: Fire Alarm Systems	
RIPTION QTY	SUBTOTAL: F.	

\$1,821 \$423,109 TOTAL: ELECTRONIC SAFETY & SECURITY TOTAL: PROJECT 4 DESCF

Page 25 of 28 Project:



Conceptual Estimate 03/05/2020 DRAFT

DESCRIPTION	QTY	Ψ	UNIT COST	TOTAL COST
PROJECT 5				
02000 EXISTING CONDITIONS				
exterior storefror	208	SQFT	5.30	1,103
Remove flooring	3,055	SQFT	1.19	3,644
SUBTOTAL:		Selective Demolition	olition	\$4,935
TOTAL: EXISTING CONDITIONS				\$4,935
03000 CONCRETE 03900 Miscellaneous Concrete				
Prep floor for new surface 3,038 SQFT SUBTOTAL: Miscellaneous Concrete	3,038 Miscell	SQFT aneous Co	1.58	4,808 \$4,808
TOTAL: CONCRETE	۱	ı	ı	\$4,808
06000 WOODS, PLASTICS & COMPOSITES 06900 Miscellaneous Woods, Plastics & Composites				
leous wood blocking & rough carpentry	3,055	SQFT	0.93	2,855
SUBTOTAL: Miscellaneous Woods, Plastics & Composites	s, Plast	ics & Com	posites	\$2,855
TOTAL: WOODS, PLASTICS & COMPOSITES				\$2,855
07000 THERMAL & MOISTURE PROTECTION				
07800 Caulking & Sealants	2 055	5	5	7.07
Scalarics	AL: Cal	ంర	Sealants	\$427
TOTAL: THERMAL & MOISTURE PROTECTION				\$427
08000 OPENINGS				
08200 Curtainwall & Storefront	308	FI 02	70 44	16 524
SUBTOTAL:	Curtain	Curtainwall & Storefront	refront	\$16,524
	,	(Š
Keinstall salvaged Alj'o'L door & nardware, double SIBTOTAL : Exterior Doors, Frames, & Hardware	L Fra	EACH	681.04	681 4681
08400 Interior Doors, Frames, & Hardware WD door w/ full lite, HM frame, & hardware, single	-	EACH	2,425.65	2,426
SUBTOTAL: Interior Doors, Frames, & Hardware	ors, Fra	mes, & Haı	rdware	\$2,426
08500 Interior Glazing				
Interior HM storefront	155		50.16	7,775
	SUBTOTAL:	Interior Glazing	slazing	\$7,775
TOTAL: OPENINGS				\$27,406

Page 26 of 28 Project:



Conceptual Estimate 03/05/2020 DRAFT

DESCRIPTION	QTY	M	UNIT COST	TOTAL COST
09000 FINISHES				
for Level 5 finish	125	SQFT	2.33	291
ans	SUBTOTAL: Plaster	Plaster & Gypsum Board	1 Board	\$291
09200 Floor Finishes				
Wood base board	252	LNFT	6.28	1,583
Carpet tile	3,038	SQFT	4.96	15,072
	SUBTOT/	SUBTOTAL: Floor Finishes	inishes	\$16,655
09600 Paints & Coatings				
Paint walls	2,193	SQFT	0.99	2,171
Blackboard wall paint	125	SQFT	8.29	1,036
	SUBTOTAL:	Paints & Coatings	oatings	\$3,208
TOTAL: FINISHES		ı		\$20,154
10000 SPECIALTIES				
Signage				
signa	5	EACH	113.97	570
	SU	SUBTOTAL: §	Signage	\$570
TOTAL: SPECIALTIES				\$570
21000 FIRE SUPPRESSION				
21300 Sprinkler Heads & Piping				
Reconfigure existing wet sprinkler system for renovation/buildout	3,055	SQFT	2.98	9,112
SUB	SUBTOTAL: Sprinkl	Sprinkler Heads & Piping	₁ Piping	\$9,112
TOTAL: FIRE SUPPRESSION				\$9,112
23000 HEATING VENTILATION & AIR CONDITIONING	TIONING			
23200 Ventilation & Exhaust				
Registers, grilles and diffusers - allowance	3,055	SQFI	0.57	1,738
8	SUBTOTAL: Ventilation & Exhaust	tilation & E	xhaust	\$1,738
23400 Heating & Ventilating Terminals				
Fintube radiators, HW - rework/replace existing	20	FNJ	142.47	2,849
SUBTOTAL:	SUBTOTAL: Heating & Ventilating Terminals	tilating Te	rminals	\$2,849
23600 Temperature Controls	,	i		6
UDC controls - rework/rezone/combine vav controls w/radiators	SIBTOTAL Temperature Controls	EACH	3,000.00	3,000
		ישכו שנשו כי כי		
23700 Testing, Balancing, & Commissioning	•	2	000	C C
Clean and rebalance air systems	7	LSUM	5,000.00	5,000
SUBTOTAL: Testing, Balancing, & Commissioning	ting, Balancing,	& Commis	sioning	\$5,000
TOTAL: HEATING VENTILATION & AIR CONDITIONING				\$12,587

Page 27 of 28 2019A071 Project:



Conceptual Estimate 03/05/2020 DRAFT

DESCRIPTION		QTY	MU	UNIT COST	TOTAL COST
26000	ELECTRICAL				
26100	Selective Demolition				
Selective de	Selective demolition and removal	1	LSUM	2,644.68	2,645
	SUBTOT	'AL: Sel	SUBTOTAL: Selective Demolition	nolition	\$2,645
26200	Main Power Distribution				
Rework/Up	Rework/Upgrade/Relabel existing panelboards	1	EACH	122.34	122
	SUBTOTAL: Main Power Distribution	Main Po	ower Disti	ibution	\$122
26500	Lighting				
Lighting Syste per narrative	Lighting System - Replace with new LED light fixtures throughout the building - per narrative	3,055	SQFT	7.34	22,432
Lighting Sys up	Lighting System - Emergency and Exit Light fixtures including installation and hook up	3,055	SQFT	0.31	953
Lighting Co daylight ser	Lighting Control System - dual level, dimmed switching, occupancy sensors, daylight sensors - per narrative	3,055	SQFT	1.75	5,361
		SUE	SUBTOTAL: Lighting	ighting	\$28,745
TOTAL: ELECTRICAL	CTRICAL				\$31,512
27000	27000 COMMINICATIONS				

7/000	27000 COMMONICALIONS
27200	Tele/Data Systems
Telecommur	relecommunication/Data & Television System, rough-in

Telecommunication/Data & Television System, rough-in	3,055 SQFT	SQFT	0.13	411
	SUBTOTAL: Tele/Data Systems	/Data System	SI	\$411
FOTAL: COMMUNICATIONS	ı			\$411
28000 ELECTRONIC SAFETY & SECURITY 28200 Fire Alarm Systems				
Fire alarm System, upgrades per new layout	3,055 SQFT	SQFT	0.22	685
	SUBTOTAL: Fire Alarm Systems	Alarm System	SI	\$685
FOTAL: ELECTRONIC SAFETY & SECURITY				\$685
TOTAL: PROJECT 5				\$115,462

Page 28 of 28 Project:

Mukwonago Community Library SD Phase Furniture Estimate by Program Area

Engberg Anderson Design Partnership Project No. 193008

3/11/2020 Page 1

<u>SD TOTAL:</u> 60620	SD ESTIMATE Qty Unit Price Extension 1 1800 1800 2 3000 6000 1 1000 1600 4 400 1600 2 700 1400 1 1300 1300 RoomTotals: 13100	SD ESTIMATE Oty Unit Price Extension 120	SD ESTIMATE Qty Unit Price Extension 121802160 RoomTotals: 7560	SD ESTIMATE Qty Unit Price Extension 121802160 RoomTotals: 7560	. IATOT GS
7-	CAFE/LOUNGE Code Item Qty CH-06 QNESEAT. LOUNGE CH-07 THREESEAT. LOUNGE B05 MEDIUM BENCH CH-01. STUDY. CHAIR AS. TB01 STUDY. CHAIR AS. CH-05 LOUNGE. CHAIR.	MEE TING ROOM 1 Prog Code Item Qty Qty CH-03 STACKING, CHAIR	MEETING ROOM 2 Code Item Qty CH-03 STACKING.CHAJR	MEETING ROOM 3 Code Item Qty CH:03 STACKING.CHAIR	

<u>SD TOTAL:</u> 78450	SD ESTIMATE Qty Unit Price Extension \$500 \$00 1 4000 4000 1 1000 1000 RoomTotals: 5500	SD ESTIMATE Qty Unit Price Extension 2 590 1,000 1 850 850 1 4,000 4,000 2 1,300 2,600 RoomTotals: 44450	SD ESTIMATE Qty Unit Price Extension 9 4500 6 4000 RoomTotals: 28500
	Prog Qty	Prog Qty	Prog Qty
2A	KID'S WORKROOM Code Item Qty CH-04 TASK CHAIR WK-01 L WORKSTATION TB-02 4P TABLE	STAFF HELP DESK AREA Code Item Qty CH-04 TASK CHAIR TB-07 ROUND OCCASIONAL TABLE DSK-01 CIRCULATION DESK CH-05 LOUNGE CHAIR	STAFF WORKROOM Code Item Qty CH-04. TASK CHAIR WK:01. L.WORKSTATION

SD Phase Furniture Estimate by Program Area Engberg Anderson Design Partnership Project No. 193008

<u>SD TOTAL:</u> 173950	SD ESTIMATE Qty Unit Price Extension 3 700 2400 1 1800 1800 32 750 24000 11 1300 14300 2 850 1700 2 1300 2600 2 1300 2000 1 10000 10000 1 10000 10000 1 2000 24000 3 2000 6000 10 1550 15500 RoomTotals: 142600	## SD ESTIMATE Qty Unit Price Extension 2	SD ESTIMATE 34850
2B	CHILDREN'S COLLECTIONS Prog Code Item Qty CH-02. STLIDY, CHAIR, YS. Gth. 2P. TABILE. TB-01. 2P. TABILE. TB-01. TB-04. 2P. TABILE. TB-01. CH-05. COMPUTER, TABILE. TB-01. R-04. QTTCOMAN, YS. CH-05. CH-05. LOUNGE, CHAIR TB-04. INT-07. INTERACTIVE 1. INT-02. INT-02. INTERACTIVE 2. INT-03. INT-03. INTERACTIVE 3. INT-04. INTERACTIVE 3. INT-04. INTERACTIVE 3. INT-05. INTERACTIVE 3. INT-05. LOUNGE, CASIONAL	Prog Code Item Prog B-04 LARGE BENCH Prog Code Item Qty TB-02 4P TABLE Qty CH-01 STUDY CHAIR AS CH-01 TB-01 2P TABLE R-02 CH-01 STUDY CHAIR AS CH-01 TB-02 QTCMAN TEEN CH-07 CH-07 THREE-SEATLOUNGE SH-02 SH-02 SHELE DE 66" SH-02	2 P STUDY E-68 Prog Code Item Qty CH-01. STUDY CHAIR AS TB-01. 2P. TABLE. 2P STUDY E-69 Code Item Qty CH-01. STUDY CHAIR AS TB-01.

400 400

CH-01.. STUDY CHAIR AS.....

SD ESTIMATE

Qty Unit Price Extension

Prog Qty

AUDIO STUDIO Code Item

SD Phase Furniture Estimate by Program Area

193008 Engberg Anderson Design Partnership Project No.

400 RoomTotals:

META SPACE 511	Prod	SD ESTIMATE	
Code Item	of S	Qty Unit Price Extension	
CH-01STUDY. CHAIR.ASTB-02 4P TABLE		2640010400 6 1000 6000	
B-01 OTIOMAN YS			
SCHOOL AGE	202	MATE	
Code Item	g Q	Qty Unit Price Extension	
B-05 MEDIUM BENCH		1 1000 1000	
TB-01 2P TABLE			
CH-02. STUDY CHAIR YS. CH-05. LOUNGE CHAIR		400 2 1300 2600	
CH-06ONE-SEAT.LOUNGE		1	
~	Prog	SD ESTIMA	
Code Item	Q t	Unit Price	
CH-01 STUDY. CHAIR.AS		1400 1700	
		RoomTotals: 1100	
4		SD TOTAL:	
		008101	
2P STUDY E-95 Code Item	Prog Qty	SD ESTIMATE Qtv Unit Price Extension	
	į	400	
TB-012PTABLE		700 mTotals:	
<u>2P STUDY E-96</u>	Prog	SD ESTIMATE	
Code Item	ofy.	Qty Unit Price Extension	
CH-01 2P TABLE			
4P STUDY E-93	Prog	SD ESTIMATE	
Code Item	ofy.	Qty Unit Price Extension	
CH-01STUDY. CHAIR.ASTB-024P.TABLE		4 400 1600 1 1000 1000 RoomTotals: 2600	
⋽	Prog	SD ESTIMA	
Code Item	Q Ş	Qty Unit Price Extension	

CH-01...STURY. CHAIR.AS.....TB-02...4P. TABLE.......

Qty Unit Price Extension SD ESTIMATE

CH.01..STUDY.CHAIR.AS.....

Prog Qty

ADULT COLLECTIONS Item

Code

Area
rogram
by P
Estimate
Furniture
Phase
Ö

193008
p Project No.
n Partnershi _l
n Design
g Anderson I
Engberg

TB-01 2P. TABLE	0095 002 8
TB-024P.TABLE	1,000 1,000
TB-04COMPUTER TABLE AS	2000 8000
CH-05. LOUNGE CHAIR	11130014300
B-03OTTOMAN AS	850 5100
SH-01SHELF.A-F.RAME.42"	1550 1550 1550
TB-06 SIDE TABLE	350 2450
DSK-02 HELP DESK	1 6500 6500
	RoomTotals: 72850

SD ESTIMATE	Qty Unit Price Extension	8 400 3200	1,000 1,000	RoomTotals: 4200
LOCAL HISTORY	Code Item Qty	CH-01. STUDY CHAIR AS	TB-024P.TABLE	

QUIET		SD ESTIMATE	TE
Code Item Qty		Qty Unit Price Extension	Extension
CH-01STUDY.CHAIR.AS		12 400 4800	4800
TB-012P TABLE		22	1400
TB-024P TABLE		2 2000	2000
CH-05. LOUNGE CHAIR.		6 1300 7800	7800
TB-06 SIDE TABLE		1 350	350
	Roo	RoomTotals:	16350

<u>SD TOTAL:</u>	SD ESTIMATE Qty Unit Price Extension	6
Ŋ	KID'S STUDY Code Item Qty	CH.02STUDY.CHAIR YSTB-024P. TABLE

	SD ESt.	451070
		Grand Totals:

Mukwonago Community Library Space Needs Analysis and Study

Appendix 4: Select Meeting Minutes

March 12, 2020

Prepared with the assistance of Engberg Anderson Architects



This page is intentionally blank.



September 18, 2019

WORKSHOP 1 | STAFF INPUT

Space Needs Analysis and Design Study | Mukwonago Community Library Engberg Anderson Project No. 193008

May 13, 2019 DATE & TIME

Mukwonago Community Library Library Staff LOCATION

ATTENDEES

ltem	Description
_	 What unique programs and services are offered at the Library? Thingery – need to design a way to display and store diverse collection Teens – STEM and IT Academies Senior programs, nowhere else to go, Bluegrass and Movies Children's area is where parents meet other parents, lots of activity, becomes too loud. Booths are very popular for adults, more comfortable for working. Reference librarians consult at desk for privacy, sound is an issue.
2	 What are the needs for meeting space, gathering areas, study and collaboration space? Need more study spaces: 1-2 people, groups of 4 (teens playing games) Conference Rooms for 12-14, current partitioned spaces are awkward, no windows. Friday movie typically 30-40, can be up to 70 people. Bluegrass Jam – 100 people Indoor Farmers Market
ε	 What is impact of evolving technology on collections? Serendipity of browsing Balance between size of collection and ease of browsing Some weeding, some depth, some breadth Note a warehouse, but collections are visible, showcased ILL reduces need for broad collection
4	A primary challenge will be building a shared understanding of library service. The group identified anticipated changes based on emerging technologies: • Engage the public • Service by walking around • Get staff on floor • Fewer closed in offices

320 E Buffalo St, Suite 500 | Milwaukee, WI 53202 | (414) 944-9000 | www.engberganderson.com

ltem	Description
rv	 Overview of library collections, what is growing or shrinking? The book collection is important The AV collection is circulating less, streaming is displacing the need for physical items The Thingery is growing Nonfiction could be weeded more Face out displays should be used more
9	 Describe the future library Friendly, pretty, no crazy colors. Open with natural light. Full of activity but also meets expectations of those seeking quiet. Zones of technology for kids so parents can avoid if desired.
7	 Other thoughts: Children's area could use interactives for infants; sensory area Children's area needs a Story Hour Room Meta Space could use separate zones for Art (messy) and Technology (clean), cross advertising and project display spaces with relevant books. Desks are too long, check in should be able to see desks, distance between reference and circ desk is too great. Computer area needs space for one on one training, assistance with job searches, resumes, job applications. The program spaces should be entered from the library.

These meeting minutes constitute the author's understanding of the issues discussed and the decisions reached. Please contact the undersigned with any additions, deletions or changes.

Prepared by

Alexandra Ramsey, AIAPartner



September 18, 2019

WORKSHOP 1 | COMMUNITY MEETING

Space Needs Analysis and Design Study | Mukwonago Community Library Engberg Anderson Project No. 193008

May 13, 2019 DATE & TIME

Mukwonago Community Library Community Members LOCATION

ATTENDEES

ltem	Description
_	GUIDEBOOK ENTRY The assembled group made the following comments when asked to describe the Mukwonago
	community served by the library: Mukwonago is a small town, and growing.
	 It is family oriented, organizations and activities
	 It has a rural atmosphere It is welcoming
	The Chamber sponsors events
2	LIBRARY BIOGRAPHY
	The group identified the following primary user groups of the library:
	 Young families, 40 toddlers at a time for programs
	 Students both using and working in Meta Space
	 People who know about the Library
	Retirees, attend Bluegrass Jam
	The group identified opportunities to grow the audience:
	 The libraries funding formula is based on items circulated, not including digital downloads. It would be more equitable if based on door counts.
	 Community groups need places to meet
	 Special needs groups could use programs or could volunteer
	 The library should partner with churches or middle schools.

8	 KEEP – Aspects of the current library that should be maintained in the future library: Meta-Space, could be expanded Community Room, could be twice as large Parking, could use more Magazines and Newspapers in print, if available TOSS – These aspects of the library should be removed Drive up too difficult, replace with drop off box The way sound travels throughout the library. CREATE – These should be included in the future library. Teen cultural arts show Memory care programming New books display, showing cover art Commercial kitchen, production for Farmers Market
9	 Private collaborative spaces, video conferencing Outdoor pavilion HEADLINES: At the end of the project, what will the headlines read announcing the plan? Library Better Serves Community Bring Library Into the Future This is Our Library Library is Center for Community Education The Library Welcomes Bored Teenagers

These meeting minutes constitute the author's understanding of the issues discussed and the decisions reached. Please contact the undersigned with any additions, deletions or changes.

Prepared by

Alexandra Ramsey, AIAPartner



September 18, 2019

KICK-OFF MEETING | SUMMARY

Space Needs Analysis and Design Study | Mukwonago Community Library Engberg Anderson Project No. 193008

April 9, 2019 DATE & TIME

Mukwonago Community Library Library Board of Trustees LOCATION

ATTENDEES

ltem	Description
_	GUIDEBOOK ENTRY
	The assembled group made the following comments when asked to describe the Mukwonago community served by the library:
	 The village is growing, 5-7,000 residents in the last 10 years.
	 The community is adding retail, industry, health care, a new high school.
	 Follow the kids, big district, part of community
	 The community feels self-sustaining
	 The community seems to be getting younger
	 There are lots of activities; sports and music as examples
	 It is a close knit community, particularly in the Village
	 It has small town feel – want to keep it, can it be done?
	 The Library should be unifier of diverse neighborhoods
	 Synergies with school district are important, Sunday hours
	 Library contributes to the quality of life for seniors, keep people active, few other options
	 The library as community center, none other in Mukwonago.
2	I IBRARY BIOGRAPHY
ı	The group identified the following primary user groups of the library:
	 Families & Youth (Shake Rattle and Roll)
	 Teens – Target audience in strategic plan, HS interns in Meta Center
	• Seniors
	Home schoolers
	 Library Programs (Movies, Winter Farmers Market, Bluegrass Jam)
	 Try to accommodate outside groups (Scouts, Home Owners Associations)
	It was noted that other meeting spaces in the community include the Village Hall, a bank, the
	hospital, the YMCA and churches.

320 E Buffalo St, Suite 500 | Milwaukee, WI 53202 | (414) 944-9000 | www.engberganderson.com

 Self-check stations Customer service focus Study Rooms – add more Program Room – make larger Pop-up and Open space programs All staff desks look too big, too much space for circulation, underutilized Small rooms as part of large program room are not useful sizes Lighting in program room Acoustic migration between kids and adults CREATE Welcoming (less intimidating) atmosphere Connection between program spaces to the rest of the library Integration of books with other types of learning in kids Story Time Room
 Service desk that promotes interaction Roving reference Use professional staff for value added activities Outdoor programming space Local history area – oral history, digitization, local research, welcoming Shared vision of library service
 HEADLINES: At the end of the project, what will the headlines read announcing the plan? Library Listens: Gives Community What It Asked For Responding to Needs A Great Adventure Didn't They Just Build That? Plan Makes Use of Existing Space

These meeting minutes constitute the author's understanding of the issues discussed and the decisions reached. Please contact the undersigned with any additions, deletions or changes.

Prepared by

Alexandra Ramsey, AIAPartner



MEETING NOTES | Workshop 2

Mukwonago Community Library | Mukwonago, WI Engberg Anderson Project No. 193008

DATE & TIME September 19, 2019

LOCATION Mukwonago Community Library

PRESENT: Library Staff

Mukwonago Community

Mukwonago Board

Engberg Anderson Architects

Item Description

STAFF PRESENTATION at 10:00 am - 11:30 am:

Engberg Anderson highlighted several site constraints that will prohibit areas of future expansion on Engberg Anderson began with a brief Inventory analysis of the current state of the Mukwonago Community Library followed by a comparison with proposed space allocation by use and area the existing site.

- Existing Sanitary Sewer Line (West side of building)
- Storm Water Detention Areas (Southwest and North sides of building)
- Electrical Transformer (South side of building)
- Drive-up Book Drop (South side of building)

Engberg Anderson highlighted three areas of potential future expansion.

- 4,685 sf at west side of building
- 3,276 sf at east side of building

requirements before walking the staff through one renovation option and two expansion options. Engberg Anderson outlined and received feedback on staff functions and programmatic space

GENERAL STAFF - COMMENTS:

- Drive-up book drop is heavily used and valued by community
- Existing book room acts as storage for everyday use items
- Maintain designated staff restroom
- Staff will consider single concentrated staff area vs. split staff areas for patron supervision
- Desire to optimize basement storage to allow for more space on Level one for public use
- Maintain Local History Space (microfilm, memory lab)
 - Accommodate groups up to 15

320 E Buffalo St, Suite 500 | Milwaukee, WI 53202 | (414) 944-9000 | www.engberganderson.com

- Maintain seating by windows
- Provide parent waiting zone adjacent craft/story room
- Provide access to park at SW corner of building
- Create meeting room at existing secondary entry vestibule
- New Local History Room in existing Meta Space location
- Pull Meta Space closer to main entry for greater visibility and access
- Accommodate older users who seek quiet reading spaces within short travel distances

RENOVATION PLAN - COMMENTS:

- Rotate teen stacks for lines of sight to teen lounge
- Where will Local History be located?
- Add staff "outpost" near teen area for supervision

EXPANSION PLANS A & B - COMMENTS:

- Segregate teen area from adult lounge
- Make Teen Tech and Teen Study adjacent spaces
- Bring teens closer to front of library for staff supervision
 - Additional staff "outpost" areas desired

PUBLIC MEETING #1 - 12:00 pm - 1:00 pm: 7

One Community Library followed by a comparison with proposed space allocation by use and area. Several site constraints were identified that will prohibit future expansion on the existing site. Engberg Anderson provided a brief Inventory analysis of the current state of the Mukwonago renovation option and two expansion options were presented for consideration. Using colored boxes representing the required square footages of each program space, overlaid on the floor plan, EAA brainstormed alternate layouts for the new library spaces with attendees.

SPACE PLANNING DISCUSSION & COMMENTS:

- entry (despite drawbacks, i.e. no after hour use, excessive foot traffic, equipment hauling, Consideration for Program spaces in the back of the library with adult collection near the
- Story/craft room (with designated storage area) adjacent to the restrooms
- Active play area in existing Meta Space (open to library or with entry doors)
- Craft room is required to be an enclosed space
- Storytime could take place on Library floor (not in a designated enclosed room)
- Doors could be added to allow for large program space to spill outside at East side of building
- Where are tweens located?
- Desire for larger Multi-purpose room than current space provides
- Children's area adjacency to playground on North side of the Library
- Teens and Children's areas on North side, Adults on south side, Meta Space front and center
- Use of Demonstration Kitchen as supplemental income for the Library?

Item	Item Description
3	3 PUBLIC MEETING #2 - 4:00 pm – 5:30 pm:
	Engberg Anderson provided a brief Inventory analysis of the current state of the Mukwonago
	Community Library followed by a comparison with proposed space allocation by use and area.
	Several site constraints were identified that will prohibit future expansion on the existing site. EAA
	presented three revised concept sketches in taking into consideration comments from the staff and

DISCUSSION & COMMENTS:

public meetings earlier in the day.

- Doors are desirable at current Meta Space for best acoustic isolation (regardless of future
- Multi-purpose room should remain in current location for after hour use
- New Meta space desired close to Library entry for access & visibility
- New Meta Space originally planned for at existing curved glass area to take advantage of taller ceiling height and visibility from Library entry
 - Some patrons prefer to maintain the existing seating area at the curved glass
- Connection of large multi-purpose space to craft/ storytime spaces is beneficial for shared use
- Concept Plan B Meeting rooms opening to Children's area is preferred
- Maintain existing Multi-purpose room but add approximately 5'-0" to existing meeting rooms to optimize the room proportions
- Desire for further exploration of patio door concept connecting multi-purpose room to the exterior of the library
- Fencing required for material security?
- Open doors with heating & cooling systems?
- Open doors and insects?
- > Permeable paving for rainwater detention?

4 | LIBRARY BOARD PRESENTATION – 5:30pm - 6:00 pm:

presented three revised concept sketches in taking into consideration comments from the staff and Several site constraints were identified that will prohibit future expansion on the existing site. EAA Community Library followed by a comparison with proposed space allocation by use and area. Engberg Anderson provided a brief Inventory analysis of the current state of the Mukwonago public meetings earlier in the day.

DISCUSSION & COMMENTS:

- Acknowledgment that the staff has a level of expertise within the Library that should be given special consideration above patron preference
 - A shortened path for kids to reach their area is preferred
- Concept B is the preferred option by the Board

These meeting minutes constitute the author's understanding of the issues discussed and the decisions reached. Please contact the undersigned with any additions, deletions or changes.

Prepared by

Alex Ramsey, AIA



MEETING NOTES | Workshop 3

Mukwonago Community Library | Mukwonago, WI Engberg Anderson Project No. 193008

DATE & TIME November 14, 2019

LOCATION Mukwonago Community Library

PRESENT: Library Staff (10 participants)

Community Members (5 participants)

Library Board

Engberg Anderson Architects

Item | Description

STAFF PRESENTATION at 2:00 – 3:30:

After reviewing the existing building, space needs and site analysis, Engberg Anderson presented the development of two concept options selected at the Charrette in September. Both plans and initial interior images were shown to illustrate the concepts.

After presenting both concepts, Engberg Anderson distributed a ballot to evaluate and compare the options using 12 criteria. The ballot included two tasks; first to rate the importance of each criteria and then to score each option using the criteria. The ballot is attached to these minutes.

The staff ranked the criteria as follows in order of importance with the average score noted:

Average	4.6	4.4	4.2	4.2	4.0	3.8	3.8	3.8	3.6	3.6	3.6	3.4
Criteria	Teens	Kids	Programs	Meta-Space 511	Overall	Flexibility	Adults	Collections	Quiet	Service	Entry	Natural Light
Rank	П	2	3	3	4	2	2	2	9	9	9	7

320 E Buffalo St, Suite 500 | Milwaukee, WI 53202 | (414) 944-9000 | www.engberganderson.com

ltem	Item Description	iption				
	Next, the results:	the staff were asked t :s:	to rate the two conce	pts in regards to eac	Next, the staff were asked to rate the two concepts in regards to each criteria with the following results:	
			Average Score	Weighted Score	Preference votes	
		Concept A	3.24	148	8	
		Concept B	3.37	156	7	
	Note	Note that while one more staff member preferred option A, option B scored the highest.	taff member preferr	ed option A, option E	scored the highest.	
	STAFF	STAFF COMMENTS:				
	•	In A, adults are too	In A, adults are too far from the front door.	or.		
	•	In A, concern with	In A, concern with kid noise next to staff.			
	•	In B, remove text "Mukwonago Kids"	Mukwonago Kids"			
	•	In B, switch location	In B, switch location of kids and adults,			
	•	General consensus	General consensus that a hybrid would be preferable.	oe preferable.		
	•	The history room n	The history room needs to be incorporated into the plans, verify equipment.	ted into the plans, ve	erify equipment.	
	•	Provide lots of stora	Provide lots of storage for Meta-Space, perhaps half wall on library side.	perhaps half wall on	library side.	
	•	Meta-Space may ne	Meta-Space may need to be larger based on proposed equipment.	d on proposed equip	ment.	
	•	Limit view of techn	Limit view of technology from play space, some parents resent the temptation.	e, some parents rese	int the temptation.	
	•	Provide a mini-Meta Space for kids.	a Space for kids.			
	•	Need a space for pa	Need a space for patrons to use computers and phones simultaneously.	ers and phones simu	ıltaneously.	
	•	Rethink the Thinge	Rethink the Thingery, need both security and storage.	y and storage.		
	•	Too many study rooms!	ismc			

	• Too many study rooms!
2	2 PUBLIC PRESENTATION AT 4:00 – 5:30
	The format of the presentation was the same as for the staff meeting. Results of the survey are as
	follows:

The staff ranked the criteria as follows in order of importance with the average score noted:

Average	4.3	4.3	4.1	4.0	3.9	3.9	3.6	3.5	3.5	3.2	3.2	3.1
Criteria	Programs	Overall	Quiet	Meta-Space	Flexibility	Service	Adults	Kids	Collections	Entry	Natural Light	Teens
Rank	1	П	2	8	4	4	2	9	9	7	7	∞

ltem		ere asked to r	ate the two conce	epts in regards to eac	Description Next, the staff were asked to rate the two concepts in regards to each criteria with the following
	results:		Average Score	Weighted Score	Preference votes
	Conc	Concept A	3.82	175	5
	Conc	Concept B	3.33	153	2
m	1. 2. 3. 4. 4. 5. 6. 6. 6. 6. 6. 6. 6. 6. 6. 6. 6. 6. 6.	1. The group was split between on located in the bay window, with located in the bay window, with 2. Shift all adult spaces to the nort 3. Perhaps some public space coul 4. Keep bathrooms in the back, wh 5. Focus on accessibility for progra 6. The outdoor space may not be vortice on accessibility for program 7. Glass may be a distraction for m 8. The active play space is good ne 9. The kitchen should be sized for 10. Program room needs may chang 7. BOARD PRESENTATION – 6:00 – 6: Anderson provided a summary of the second staff help desk should be Verify location of book sale shelves. Keep Memory Lab equipment in the Meta-Space should be sized for grout The library should be welcoming an Keep adult computers far from the Highlight the Thingery, provide amp Provide some separation between r	1. The group was split between on the importance of the located in the bay window, with strong opinions on located in the bay window, with strong opinions on 2. Shift all adult spaces to the north and all kid and tee 3. Perhaps some public space could be located at lowe 4. Keep bathrooms in the back, whether adjacent to kit 5. Focus on accessibility for programs, staff and collect 6. The outdoor space may not be worth the expense g 7. Glass may be a distraction for meeting rooms. 8. The active play space is good near the front of the li 9. The kitchen should be sized for use by Waukesha CC 10. Program room needs may change with Director EIBRARY BOARD PRESENTATION — 6:00 — 6:30 Engberg Anderson provided a summary of the days input for Bo DISCUSSION & COMMENTS: The second staff help desk should be more visible. Verify location of book sale shelves. Keep Memory Lab equipment in the Local History Room Meta-Space should be sized for groups up to 30 people. The library should be welcoming and promote patron ar 7 he library should be welcoming and promote patron ar 8 Highlight the Thingery, provide ample storage. Highlight the Thingery, provide ample storage.	1. The group was split between on the importance of the Meta-Space and if it located in the bay window, with strong opinions on both sides. 2. Shift all adult spaces to the north and all kid and teen spaces to the south. 3. Perhaps some public space could be located at lower level. 4. Keep bathrooms in the back, whether adjacent to kids or adults. 5. Focus on accessibility for programs, staff and collections. 6. The outdoor space may not be worth the expense given the climate. 7. Glass may be a distraction for meeting rooms. 8. The active play space is good near the front of the library. 9. The kitchen should be sized for use by Waukesha County Technical College. 10. Program room needs may change with Director Engberg Anderson provided a summary of the days input for Board consideration. DISCUSSION & COMMENTS: • The second staff help desk should be more visible. • Verify location of book sale shelves. • Keep Memory Lab equipment in the Local History Room, other than audio recon • Meta-Space should be sized for groups up to 30 people. • The library should be welcoming and promote patron and staff interactions. • Keep adult computers far from the Teen area. • Highlight the Thingery, provide ample storage. • Provide some separation between noisy kids and staff work areas.	1. The group was split between on the importance of the Meta-Space and if it should be located in the bay window, with strong opinions on both sides. 2. Shift all adult spaces to the north and all kid and teen spaces to the south. 3. Perhaps some public space could be located at lower level. 4. Keep bathrooms in the back, whether adjacent to kids or adults. 5. Focus on accessibility for programs, staff and collections. 6. The outdoor space may not be worth the expense given the climate. 7. Glass may be a distraction for meeting rooms. 8. The active play space is good near the front of the library. 9. The kitchen should be sized for use by Waukesha County Technical College. 10. Program room needs may change with Director 8. Anderson provided a summary of the days input for Board consideration. 10. Program room seeds should be more visible. 11. Anderson provided a summary of the days input for Board consideration. 12. Second staff help desk should be more visible. 13. Verify location of book sale shelves. 14. Keep Memory Lab equipment in the Local History Room, other than audio recording. 15. Meta-Space should be sized for groups up to 30 people. 16. The library should be welcoming and promote patron and staff interactions. 17. Keep adult computers far from the Teen area. 18. Highlight the Thingery, provide ample storage. 18. Provide some separation between noisy kids and staff work areas.

These meeting minutes constitute the author's understanding of the issues discussed and the decisions reached. Please contact the undersigned with any additions, deletions or changes.

Prepared by

Alex Ramsey, AIA Partner



November 14, 2019

OPTIONS EVALUATION BALLOT

Score the importance of each criteria (CI) as follows:

- The criteria is not important
- The criteria is less important than others 2 ... 4
- The criteria is important to the success of the project
 - The criteria is more important than others
- This is the most important criteria of all

CI	EVALUATION CRITERIA	ERIA	А	В
	1. ENTRY	Library is welcoming to all		
	2. SERVICE	Layout promotes interactive customer service		
	3. PROGRAMS	Layout provides appropriate meeting spaces		
	4. META-SPACE	Meta Space 511 is welcoming and attractive		
	5. TEENS	Teen space is welcoming and attractive		
	6. KIDS	Kids spaces are welcoming and attractive		
	7. ADULTS	Adult spaces are welcoming and attractive		
	8. QUIET	Layout provides quiet spaces		
	9. COLLECTIONS	Layout appropriately houses collections		
	10. NATURAL LIGHT	Layout takes advantage of natural light		
	11. FLEXIBILITY	Layout allows for future flexibility		
	12. OVERALL	Spaces provided meet community expectations		
	WHICH OPTION DO YO	WHICH OPTION DO YOU PREFER? (Check one)		

Score the performance of each option for each criteria as follows:

- The option does not meet the criteria
- The option meets the minimum requirements of the criteria 1 2 8 4 3
 - The option does a good job of meeting the criteria
- The option does a great job of meeting the criteria
- The option is the best possible solution to address the criteria



MEETING NOTES | Staff Meeting

Mukwonago Community Library | Mukwonago, WI Engberg Anderson Project No. 193008

December 18, 2019 DATE & TIME

Mukwonago Community Library LOCATION

Library Staff PRESENT:

Item | Description

in locations similar to today; kids at the south, adults at the north and programs with a separate entry Engberg Anderson presented the consolidated library layout based on the input of the last Workshop, a hybrid design with Meta-Space 511 at the prime location in the bay window and other major blocks from the front lobby.

design phase is just the beginning. The goal is to understand the overall moves and general locations Staff have ongoing concerns with the details of the project and were reassured that this concept of collections and spaces, the fine details will be worked out in future phases.

STAFF COMMENTS:

- Show locations of media shelving, copy area, book sale on plans.
- Replace 4 person study rooms with 2 person rooms where possible.
- Keep storage room at north wall that houses sprinkler system.
- Labels for Men and Women should be switched.
- Show space for carts in staff workroom.
- Insert window so staff in workroom can see staff at help desk.
- Close off teen area from kids area at southeast, provide opening at north east.
- Provide (2) self-check stations, (1) standing OPAC and (1) seated OPAC.
- Show board book bins below windows at play area, eliminate IPad kiosk.
 - Show/keep existing storage room at kids activity room
- Provide more cabinets, counters and a sink at Meta-Space 511.
- Adult computer tables shall be square.

These meeting minutes constitute the author's understanding of the issues discussed and the decisions reached. Please contact the undersigned with any additions, deletions or changes.

Prepared by

Alex Ramsey, AIA Partner 320 E Buffalo St, Suite 500 | Milwaukee, WI 53202 | (414) 944-9000 | www.engberganderson.com



MEETING NOTES | Building Committee

Mukwonago Community Library | Mukwonago, WI Engberg Anderson Project No. 193008

DATE & TIME January 28, 2020

LOCATION Mukwonago Community Library

Item | Description

REVIEW OF UPDATED PLANS

The group reviewed the updated renovation plans developed with input from the staff, community and board at Workshop 3 in November and a staff workshop held in December.

The group discussed the following items:

- The three program rooms at the northeast corner of the building can be joined together for a single large room of 2,700 sf, a 44% increase over the existing 1,870 sf combined community room. The room is enlarged both to the east with a small addition extending 20'-8" into the front yard, and by shifting the west wall further west while leaving the existing operable partition in place.
- EA to confirm existing number of restroom fixtures are adequate to serve the renovated library, whose overall area will be expanded by 825 square feet. 7
- A book drop shall be added at the drive through at a lower height to provide accessibility to all vehicles. The current slots are too high. æ.
- Staff are concerned with the location of the outgoing book bins. These shall be shown on the plan. The development of the staff work areas is schematic and will be further developed in subsequent design phases. 4.
- The larger storage room for Meta Space 511 is included in the current plan. 5.
- A view from the entrance thru to the park is preserved in the current plan. 9
- sight from the front desk to the space similar to the current arrangement, with the distance There is some concern with the Teen Lounge space. As shown in the plan, there is a line of reduced from 90 ft. to 50 ft.

The group reviewed the matrix comparing the existing program rooms, collections and seating to the program recommendations and the final plan to confirm the plan achieves the correct balance while staying mostly within the existing building footprint. See attached.

The group review renderings of the exterior and interior of the renovation design. For the upcoming Board Meeting, the images will be transformed into virtual reality views. See attached.

320 E Buffalo St, Suite 500 | Milwaukee, WI 53202 | (414) 944-9000 | www.engberganderson.com

Item	Description
	The group discussed the need for an implementation plan. EA will develop a phased implementation, breaking the project into logical steps to be priced separately, allowing for incremental improvements as funding becomes available.
2	PROPOSED SCHEDULE
	2-13 Plans, renderings and an implementation plan will be presented to the full board.2-14 Approved documents will be sent to the cost estimator.3-05 Submit draft of Final Report for review.3-12 Final presentation to the board.

These meeting minutes constitute the author's understanding of the issues discussed and the decisions reached. Please contact the undersigned with any additions, deletions or changes.

Prepared by

Alex Ramsey, AIA Partner

MUKWONAGO COMMUNITY LIBRARY	EXISTING	PROGRAM	PROPOSED	NOTES
Shared Program Rooms	3	3	3	Capacity of Program Rooms expanded
Creation Rooms	2	4	4	Added Video and Audio Studios
Kids Program Room	0	1	1	
Adult Stacks	267	match	254	Magazines reduced in half, excludes media, new, display
Teen Stacks	31	match	64	
Kids Stacks	218	match	218	Excludes media, new, display
Adult Study Room Seats	8	24	16	
Adult Seats	55	55	57	Excludes café and lounge seating (+11)
Adult Computer Seats	19	19	16	Excludes cataloges and self checks
Teen Study Room Seats	0	8	0	
Teen Seats	12	22	22	
Teen Computer Seats	5	5	4	
Kids Study Room Seats	0	12	6	
Kids Seats	33	33	36	Excludes window seat, story seating, active play area
Kids Computer Seats	7	7	7	



MEETING NOTES | Board Meeting

Mukwonago Community Library | Mukwonago, WI Engberg Anderson Project No. 193008

DATE & TIME February 13, 2020

LOCATION Mukwonago Community Library

PRESENT: Mukwonago Board

Engberg Anderson Architects

Item Description

$^{ m 1}$ BOARD PRESENTATION - 6:00 pm $^{ m -7:30}$ pm:

interior, existing collections will be strategically relocated to accommodate new spaces for new and needed meeting space and will seek to blend with the existing architecture of the building. On the exterior. The new 825 sf meeting room addition to the east side of the building will provide much Engberg Anderson began by recapping the full scope of the proposed renovations starting at the improved existing library programming.

ibrary, it's future programming ambitions, and the enhanced library experience for future patrons. renovation plans was presented to demonstrate the impact that the renovation will have on the An analysis of existing program rooms, stacks, and seating compared to what is proposed in the

A series of still schematic renderings were presented and the board had the opportunity to visually experience the space virtually using panorama images on their smart phone devices and using VR headsets. See attached handout for QR code links to 3D images.

that the full scope of the renovation cannot be completed in one construction phase, each phase can be understood as individual smaller projects that can be undertaken incrementally as funding allows. Engberg Anderson proposed and presented a construction phasing plan that would allow the library to remain open and continue to serve its patrons throughout the construction process. In the event

An image of the phases is included at the end of this document.

COMMENTS:

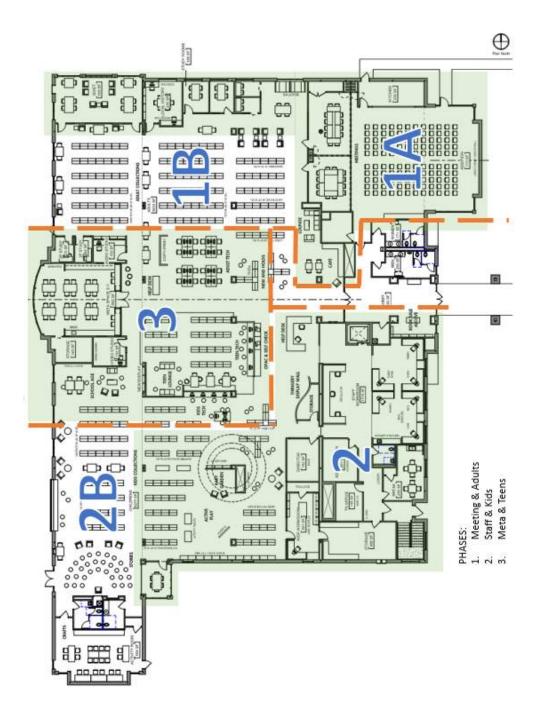
- Desire to close off connection between the new teen space and children's space
- understanding that flexibility moving collections and staff work space around will be required Overall desire to undertake the entire project scope in one phase of construction throughout the entire construction process

2 Next Steps:

Engberg Anderson will return on March 12 to present the updated cost estimate and finalized concept design report to the library board concluding the Library Renovation Study.

PHASING PLAN:

320 E Buffalo St, Suite 500 | Milwaukee, WI 53202 | (414) 944-9000 | www.engberganderson.com



These meeting minutes constitute the author's understanding of the issues discussed and the decisions reached. Please contact the undersigned with any additions, deletions or changes.

Prepared by,

Eric Blowers

Designer

MUKWONAGO COMMUNITY LIBRARY

ENSCAPE PANORAMA LINKS:

View 1 – Entry

https://api2.enscape3d.com/v3/view/469c7619-a229-40c4-9d14-3a771b021ce3

View 2 – Circ/Thingery

https://api2.enscape3d.com/v3/view/b8434e47-7531-49f2-ab6c-b647b8f2537f

View 3 – Meta Space

https://api2.enscape3d.com/v3/view/4e293cfb-1ce4-4705-99fe-531c70740c2c



HOW TO VIEW PANORAMA IMAGES:

Laptop or Desktop Computer

- a. Copy and paste URL (above) into your internet browser
- b. Hit Enter
- Click and drag within the browser page (on the image) to "look around"

***If your screen goes black and you experience pinwheeling using Internet Explorer, try using a different browser such as Safari, Google Chrome, or Microsoft Edge

2. Tablet or Smartphone (using QR codes)

- a. Open your camera app
- Hover over the QR code corresponding to the Panorama that you wish to view Ö.
- A notification bar will appear at the top of your screen asking if you would like to "Open 'enscape3d.com'" in your internet browser ن
- Tap the notification bar and you will be redirected to the panorama image ö
- Text will appear reading "Please tap the screen and enable device orientation to look around" ė.
- f. Tap the screen and hit "allow access"
- Move your device in all directions to "look around". You can also "look" left and right by touching and moving your finger across the screen.

Ø ***Users with Apple devices running IOS 12 or earlier versions should toggle on the Motion Orientation Access. This will allow you to "look around" by moving your device rather than Orientation Access setting by going to Settings > Safari > Privacy & Security > Motion & touching and dragging your finger across the screen.

ENGBERG ANDERSON ARCHITECTS

MUKWONAGO COMMUNITY LIBRARY

EA Project No. 193008 August 30, 2020

		3/1/2020	 8/1/2023
RO.	JECT SUMMARY	\$ 3,297,166	\$ 4,376,147
ΑF	PROJECT COSTS (See detailed breakdown)	Total	Tota
1	Meeting Room Renovation and Addition	\$ 789,172	\$ 1,044,154
2a	Staff Area Renovation	\$ 320,940	\$ 424,635
2b	Children's Area Renovation	\$ 653,512	\$ 864,662
3	Meta Space 511 Construction	\$ 313,751	\$ 415,124
4	Renovation north of grid G	\$ 665,074	\$ 879,959
5	Renovation south of grid G	\$ 155,366	\$ 205,565
6 1	TOTAL	\$ 2,897,815	\$ 3,834,099
	Cost per sf for 28,840 sf	\$100	\$133
B <u>S</u>	SOFT COSTS		
1	AE Design Fees (8% of A6 less Concept Design Fee)	\$ 189,525	\$ 264,428
2	Site Survey (for parking improvements)	\$ 2,000	\$ 2,646
3	Geotechnical Report (for parking drainage design)	\$ 2,000	\$ 2,646
4	Plan Review Fee	\$ 2,000	\$ 2,646
5	Moving Allowance	\$ 10,000	\$ 13,231
6	Builder's Risk Insurance	\$ 48,935	\$ 64,746
7	Owners Contingency	\$ 144,891	\$ 191,705
7 1	ΓΟΤΑL	\$ 399,351	\$ 542,048
		 \$14	 132.31%

Strategic Plan 2023-2025 Operational Priorities and Implementation Updates

Prepared by: Abby Armour Updated for Library Board September 14, 2023

Purpose: This document takes the individual goals of the Strategic Plan and ranks them hierarchically based on importance and timeliness. Updates are provided to show progress on each goal.

Order of Operations Numbering Heirarchy:

- 0 this must be in place before we can even think about anything else
- 1 this is foundational to completing other goals
- 2 this uses foundational work from "1" heirarchy to address a goal
- 3 this uses information and/or findings from "1" and "2" heirarchy to complete a goal

Strategic Priority	Strategic Goal	Strategy	Strategy Owner	Time Frame	Order of Operations		
EMBRACE COMMUNITY	We employ friendly, knowledgeable staff who are always available to help users with the wide variety of requests and needs found in a modern public library.	Conduct staff time study to determine gaps in needs and efficient use of skills and talent	Library Board and Director Armour	2023	0		
		Library staff successfully completed time study between Janau Study Analysis shared with Personnel Committee on April 24, 20 Library Board approved moving forward with staff reorganizat description and gathering wage comparison data from compara Circulation Clerks have begun cross-training on Thingery main workstation built to accomodate special duties. Director Armour, Circulation Supervisor, and Administrative A libraries in the system to implement new NCIP integration to W efficient, faster, and easier to cross-train. Director Armour is writing job descriptions for staff reorganiza September 2023 to ensure compliance with Village standards of comparable libraries for wage comparisons. Participated in Wisc library workers across the state in August 2023. Conducting Job positions against established Village classes. Personnel Committee.	justification on July 13, 2023. Director Armour has ble libraries. Is currently working on classitenance. Kayaks/SUPs relocated outside to essistant began working with Bridges Libraries. NCIP rolled out on September 11, 20 ation to address issues identified by time separation. Study consin Library Survey and recieved inform. Analysis Questionnaire on each new job consin Education and the survey and second the surve	n. completed writing ification and 2024 b o make space for ne ry System to be one 023. Efforts will mai study. Consulated w y in summer 2023 w ation on wage com description to norm	job oudgeting. ew of the first ke ILL more ith Village HR vith parisons for		
EMBRACE COMMUNITY	We provide a variety of age-appropriate and accessible spaces that enable both independent and collaborative activities.	IREVISIT THE SHACE REEDS HIGH CONSIDERING HOST-HANDEMIC REEDS	Library Board and Director Armour	2023	o		
		• Alexandra Ramsey of Engberg Anderson Architects to re-present the Spaces Needs Analysis and Expansion Study at the September 2023 Library Board meeting.					
EMBRACE COMMUNITY	We employ friendly, knowledgeable staff who are always available to help users with the wide variety of requests and needs found in a modern public library.	Examine staffing levels to determine what is needed to meet the demands of providing timely circulation, help at the Information Desk, and help at the Youth Services Desk	Library Board and Director Armour	2023	0		

 Director Armour directed Youth Services Librarian to begin gathering data and recording reflections on the use of desk. Director Armour and Circulation Supervisor examined data on amount of time needed for shelving. Director hired May 2023. Hired Summer Shelver in June 2023 to help with increase in circulation during summer months. Consiste carts that need to be shelved. Info Desk librarians and Circulation Clerks can focus on serving customers instead of h Director Armour is utilizing un-used budgeted wages to begin increasing Circulation Clerk hours to facilitate cross-tr budget will be built with increased hours, but increasing now as the opportunity has presented itself will allow for a smoother transition of duties as well as increased confidence in the newly trained Circulation Clerks who will have new tasks. Director Armour, Technical Services Team, and Circulation Team began implementing Thingery maintenance by Ci September 2023 to increase turnaround time of Thingery items back into circulation and decrease workload on Tecl Librarian. Director Armour built separate workspace for Thingery work and other dedicated tasks the Circulation Tetrained on. Director Armour and Adult Services Librarian are examining Info Desk schedule and drafting changes to be implem New schedule will give the Adult Services Librarian more desk hours which would free up desk hours for other speciallow for an increase in programming and services elsewhere. 					e shelvers in no extra th shelving. e 2024 cient and to learn the Clerks in vices ng cross-fall 2023.		
CULTIVATE CONNECTIONS	We collaborate and partner with a wide variety of community organizations, businesses, schools, and governmental entities to further weave the library's presence in the community.	Examine staffing levels needed to build and sustain this level of integration into the community	Library Board and Director Armour	Continuous	1		
		 Director Armour provided schedule of community events the Library will participate in and required each Deparment Head to sign up for one. Extreme planning allows staff to plan around these events and to give plenty of notice for shift coverage. Unspent personnel budget dollars (due to absences and turnover) in 2023 being spent on extra hours for Circulation Team to attend outreach events such as the Jack-O-Lantern Jaunt. 					
CULTIVATE CONNECTIONS	We collaborate and partner with a wide variety of community organizations, businesses, schools, and governmental entities to further weave the library's presence in the community.	Work with stakeholders on ensuring the Grutzmacher Collection is properly cared for, is compliant with NAGPRA, and readily available to the community	Adult Services Team, Library Board, and Director Armour	Continuous	1		

		Outgoing Loan Agreement with MHMS finally executed on Jul-Loan Condition Report as well as the latest appraisal. Certificate signage at the Red Brick Museum denoting ownership of the Co Grutzmacher Collection Management Policy updated and pub policy and accompanying forms utilizing museum standards of p Director Armour created composite catalog that includes Colle cataloging. Makes it easier to find and identify items as well as o Have engaged in seven (7) consultations with Tribes this year. Adult Services Librarian is continuing follow-up calls to Tribes First ever repatriation on April 11. Transfer of control and car retrieval. Library Board approved FAQs on Collection May 10, 2023. Pul updated monthly to include time investment totals and to accur with NAGPRA, etc. Robert "Ernie" Boszhardt reviewed the Native American item unidentified NAGPRA eligible items and fakes. Report identified following up with Tribes that may be interested in this new infor recommendations for display curation at next meeting. Director Armour presented at the national American Library A session was "Implementing the Native American Graves Protect Experiences and Practical Advice" and was presented with Claire At the invitation of the Village Administrator, Director Armour history of the Grutzmacher Collection and how the Library Boar	s of Insurance were exchanged. Director A llection, as per the Loan Agreement. lished on June 15, 2023. Danielle Benden practice. ection metadata along with embedded phareate paperwork needed for loan agreem One still awaiting rescheduling. regarding NAGPRA Summary. Anticipate the eand-trust agreements signed and in place of the properties of the still awaiting rescheduling. The eand-trust agreements signed and in place of the properties of the still awaiting rescheduling. The eand-trust agreements signed and in place of the properties of the still awaiting rescheduling. The still awaiting rescheduling is in the Grutzmacher Collection July 6, 202 two (2) potential NAGPRA eligible items of the still awaiting of the st	of Driftless Pathways otos taken at the timents. of finish by end of surface. Working on physics identify previous of display. Director A tee will discuss Ernie! In June 25, 2023. The sublic Library: Real Life RA Consultants.	oosted corrected the me of mer. corrected the mer.
CULTIVATE CONNECTIONS	We provide user-friendly and appealing ways to learn about the Library.	Examine current website and determine if it meets the needs of users seeking information about the Library • Adult Services Librarian developed and deployed survey on lib May. This will determine a benchmark prior to any changes mad fixes solved the issue or if we need to recommend contracting of Director Armour and Adult Services Librarian discussed outcomes to website to reflect improvements suggested by webs	Library Board and Director Armour rary's website. Have received quality feed le to the website. Post-change data will bout for bigger work. The soft survey in August 2023. Adult Service ite visitors and his own research. Work to	e collected to determ	nine if easy
CULTIVATE CONNECTIONS	We provide user-friendly and appealing ways to learn about the Library.	September 2023 in anticipation of shifting this duty to the Mark Invest in marketing and outreach materials Purchased new branded pens for use at upcoming Farmer's Mai	Library Board and Director Armour	Continuous ctor Armour tasked Co	1 ommunity
EMBRACE	We employ friendly, knowledgeable staff who are always available to help users with the wide variety of	Engagment Coordinator with developing MCL-centered water b Use data to analyze open hours and availability of staff to appropriately provide programs and services		2023	
COMMUNITY	requests and needs found in a modern public library.	Library Board approved new hours for fall 2023 based on data weeknights as the final half hour of opening was not busy. The day and save money on Circulation staffing while customers car options to the Library Board for future considerations of operat	change will concentrate professional staff still get materials in the smartlockers. Dir	during the busiest ho	ours of the

EMBRACE COMMUNITY	We employ friendly, knowledgeable staff who are always available to help users with the wide variety of requests and needs found in a modern public library.	Provide, promote, and enable staff development opportunities that improve customer service and professional skills	Library Board and Director Armour	Continuous	1
		 Library Board closed library on January 20, 2023, for Staff Dev Inspired Training and Consulting. Angela Meyers of the Bridges I back later to train newest staff. Library Board closed library on May 12, 2023, for Staff Develop customers in an inclusive way as well as how to handle stress in Summer Library Program so that everyone - from shelvers to Dir it. Library Board closed library on August 18, 2023 for Staff Devel from Waukesha County ADRC. The programming team shared the staff for future improvements. Director Armour and Circulation Supervisor attended ALA Ann NAGPRA and Emily attended numerous educational sessions abageneral patron services. Lead Innovator and Community Engagement Coordinator attended undergrating STEAM concepts in programs, CEC spoke about 	cibrary System also presented on hearing oment Day. Staff learned about Safe Space the workplace. The programming team sector - is on the same page, knows what copment Day. Staff learned about providing results of the Summer Library Programual Conference in Chicago in June 2023. It but cataloging, collection development, nuded Play, Make, Learn Conference in Manned P	loops and accessibil es and how to addre hared information o to expect, and how ag dementia-friendly and collected feedb Director Armour pre haking libraries acces dison in July 2023. L	ess In the Ito promote Ito service Dack from Sented on Ssible, and
EMBRACE COMMUNITY	We provide a variety of age-appropriate and accessible spaces that enable both independent and collaborative activities.	Work with Village to ensure Library building needs help fulfill Village goals	Library Board and Director Armour	Continuous	1
		 Director Armour working with Village Administrator and Village 2024 posed by a Village infrastructure project. Now consistently working with Village DPW to get Library item duplicate efforts on getting rid of old items, integrates into DPW 	ns into the Village's routine of posting to		,
EMBRACE COMMUNITY	We eliminate barriers to access in order to provide engaging and accessible ways for users to find what they need.	Provide, promote, and enable staff development opportunities that focus on serving underserved and marginalized populations	Library Board and Director Armour	Continuous	1
		 People with Hearing Impairment - Training on using hearing Io LGBTQ Community - Safe Spaces training during Staff Develop People with dementia - training from Waukesha County ADRC 	ment Day May 12, 2023.		ry 20, 2023.
EMBRACE COMMUNITY	We eliminate barriers to access in order to provide engaging and accessible ways for users to find what they need.	Conduct study to determine which geographic areas and demographics do not currently use the Library	Community Engagement Team and Director Armour	2023	1
		Director Armour directed Community Engagement Coordinator investigating potential sources for this data.	to begin consulting with other libraries o	n how they gather th	nis data and
INSPIRE CREATIVITY	We focus on providing early literacy collections, services, and programs for our growing community.	Assess the capacity of the Youth Services Department to meet the needs of young children, tweens, and teens	Library Board and Director Armour	2023	1
		Director Armour directed Youth Services Librarian to begin gath	ering data and recording reflections on the	ne use of the Youth S	Services desk.
INSPIRE CREATIVITY	We focus on providing early literacy collections, services, and programs for our growing community.	Present regularly scheduled storytimes and programs built around early literacy concepts	Youth Services Team and Director Armour	Continuous	1

INSPIRE CREATIVITY	We focus on providing programs and services to meet the wide variety of interests and needs of older adults.	Assess the capacity of the Adult Services Department to meet the needs of adults, retirees, and older adults	Library Board and Director Armour	2023	1
INSPIRE CREATIVITY	We strive to build collections in all formats that reflect our community and satisfy their information, education, and entertainment needs.	r community and satisfy their information, shows them cutting-edge collection development techniques Leadership Team and Director Armour		Continuous	1
		MetaSpace 511 Lead Innovator began class "Thread And Circulexploration to the MetaSpace. Circulation Supervisor attended ALA Annual Conference in Chicollection development, making libraries accessible, and genera	cago and attended numerous educationa		
INSPIRE CREATIVITY	We listen to our users and stakeholders on what they need and value in the Library.	Conduct frequent surveys in multiple formats to continuously gather data on user preferences, needs, and satisfaction	Community Engagement Team and Director Armour	Continuous	1
		Director Armour directed Community Engagement Coordinate desks, at community events, local businesses). Gathered data via Conducted post-SLP survey via digital form during August 2023 staff.	a "Library Lovers Month" survey on websi	te February 2023.	
CULTIVATE CONNECTIONS	We collaborate and partner with a wide variety of community organizations, businesses, schools, and governmental entities to further weave the library's presence in the community.	Provide, promote, and enable staff engagement at key community events	Library Board and Director Armour	Continuous	2
		Director Armour directed Community Engagment Coordinator Farmer's Market, SLP Kick Off, Jack-o-Lantern Jaunt, and Holiday Provides time to plan for desk shift coverage. Farmer's Market prearranged so Community Engagment Coordinator can attend. Director Armour sent Community Engagment Coordinator to event if worth devoting more staff time and increased engagem. Unspent personnel budget dollars (due to absences and turnor events such as the Jack-O-Lantern Jaunt.	Tree Lighting. Everyone on the Leadersh lanned for every other week throughout National Night Out for the first time Auguent for future years.	ip Team had to select summer; Info Desk so ust 2023. Will determ	t two dates. chedule ine if this
CULTIVATE CONNECTIONS	We provide user-friendly and appealing ways to learn about the Library.	Explore options to utilize entryway for better communication of Library and community events and resources	Leadership Team and Director Armour	2024	2
	This goal has been met.	 McAdams family portrait and new, professional signage relocations and now with USB ports. Entryway painted, slatwall installed. MetaSpace entryway pair purchased. Directives to staff to improve organization and userfor marketing purposes. Brochure holder repurposed and relocated to below communi Standing signs now in use for permanent identification of wha 	nted and slatwall installed. Sign holders ar friendliness of flier presentation, unused ty board for easier discovery of communi	nd signage for interes mobile display reloca	st groupings
CULTIVATE CONNECTIONS	We provide user-friendly and appealing ways to learn about the Library.	Use data to determine the preferred communication platforms of our users and tailor our marketing accordingly	Community Engagement Team and Director Armour	2024	2

		 Director Armour directed Community Engagement Coordinat where customers get their information on the Library and what Director Armour has been conducting survey at Bubble Boogi rely on the events calendar and word of mouth to learn about p future decisions. 	they find is the most useful information ty e throughout spring and summer 2023; da	ypes/mediums ata shows that most	participants
EMBRACE COMMUNITY	We provide a variety of age-appropriate and accessible spaces that enable both independent and collaborative activities.	Conduct noise evaluation and explore solutions	Library Board and Director Armour	2024	2
EMBRACE COMMUNITY	We provide a variety of age-appropriate and accessible spaces that enable both independent and collaborative activities.	Use data to determine needs for youth and teen areas	Library Board and Director Armour	2024	2
EMBRACE COMMUNITY	We provide a variety of age-appropriate and accessible spaces that enable both independent and collaborative activities.	Examine the needs and location of the MetaSpace 511	Library Board and Director Armour	2024	2
		 Director Armour directed Lead Innovator to begin collecting d shared outcomes of survey and observations in August 2023; da mornings; Director Armour worked with Lead Innovator to adju- Lead Innovator implementing uniform schedule for fall 2023 w opposed to a separate platform that has hitherto been used). As as new user discoverability. 	ta shows that users prefer programs on To st her work schedule to reflect this. vith routine open times, program slots, an	uesday nights and W d sign up via Library	/ednesday Calendar (as
EMBRACE COMMUNITY	We eliminate barriers to access in order to provide engaging and accessible ways for users to find what they need.	Explore the possibility of going fine free	Library Board and Director Armour	2024	2
EMBRACE COMMUNITY	We eliminate barriers to access in order to provide engaging and accessible ways for users to find what they need.	Examine shelving, displays, and furniture for ease of use and age-appropriate accessibility	Leadership Team and Director Armour	2023	2
		 New children's play area fixtures purchased and installed sprinthe teen area, child-size reading benches, and a new train table adult area as possible and provide multiple areas for families to Outlets in Community Room replaced with child-proof outlets Kayaks and Stand-Up Paddleboards (SUPs) relocated outside Adirectly on the new rack, decreases liklihood of staff injuring the space in the workroom for a dedicated Thingery maintenance a customers are aware that we offer them for checkout. 	Area re-arranged to group noisier hands- sit and read together. ugust 2023. Easier for customers to pick u mselves brining these bulky items out thr	on exploration as fa up and unload these ough two doors, and	r from the items d created
EMBRACE COMMUNITY	We eliminate barriers to access in order to provide engaging and accessible ways for users to find what they need.	Explore options for displaying and storing The Thingery items	Technical Services Team, Library Board, and Director Armour	2024	2
		 Technical Services Librarian rearranged storage of Thingery its improved, but still not enough space. Technical Services Librarian worked with Communication Tear attractive, and highlights the Friends of the Library's sponsorshi Kayaks and Stand-Up Paddleboards (SUPs) relocated outside A directly on the new rack, decreases liklihood of staff injuring the space in the workroom for a dedicated Thingery maintenance acustomers are aware that we offer them for checkout. 	n to update Explore Pass brochures and bo of those items. Jugust 2023. Easier for customers to pick u mselves brining these bulky items out thr	oxes spring 2023; no up and unload these ough two doors, and	ow uniform, items d created

INSPIRE CREATIVITY	We focus on providing early literacy collections, services, and programs for our growing community.	Analyze youth program offerings to determine if we are meeting the needs of the community	Leadership Team and Director Armour	Continuous	2
INSPIRE CREATIVITY	We focus on providing early literacy collections, services, and programs for our growing community.	Examine the usage and available staffing of the Youth Services desk	Leadership Team and Director Armour	2024	2
INSPIRE CREATIVITY	We focus on providing programs and services to meet the wide variety of interests and needs of older adults.	Examine the usage and available staffing for services available to adults	Leadership Team and Director Armour	2024	2
INSPIRE CREATIVITY	We focus on providing programs and services to meet the wide variety of interests and needs of older adults.	Analyze adult program offerings to determine if we are meeting the needs of the community	Adult Services Team and Director Armour	Continuous	2
INSPIRE CREATIVITY	We strive to build collections in all formats that reflect our community and satisfy their information, education, and entertainment needs.	Assess The Thingery circulation, costs, and demands	Technical Services Team and Director Armour	2024	2
INSPIRE CREATIVITY	We listen to our users and stakeholders on what they need and value in the Library.	Provide short surveys for attendees of programs, then utilize that data to determine future program needs.	Programming Team and Director Armour	Continuous	2
CULTIVATE CONNECTIONS	We collaborate and partner with a wide variety of community organizations, businesses, schools, and governmental entities to further weave the library's presence in the community.	Embed Library staff and programs in major events and influential organizations that already are providing service to the community	Programming Team and Director Armour	Continuous	3
		 Director Armour directed Communications Team to install a di make this a regular occurrence. Community Engagment Coordinator attends regular Rotary Clu July 2023. Director Armour attended school district focus groups for facil Director Armour, Youth Services Librarian, and Community Engaguet 2023. 	ub meetings. Director Armour gave presenties studies throughout April and May 20	ntation on NAGPRA	to Rotary
CULTIVATE CONNECTIONS	We collaborate and partner with a wide variety of community organizations, businesses, schools, and governmental entities to further weave the library's presence in the community.	Encourage other organizations to see the Library as a platform and hub for presenting, connecting, and sharing with the rest of the community	Community Engagement Team and Director Armour	Continuous	3
		Rotary held annual State of the Village Address at Library Janua State Representative Nik Rettinger held listening session at the future. This is the first elected official to use the library as an eng Senator Bradley volunteered at the 2023 Summer Library Prog Worked with Village Clerk to have Wisconsin Election Commiss Updated Circulation Policy April 2023 to include fine-free cards supplemental curricular material help	e Library on May 5, 2023. Rettinger's offic gagment platform since before the COVIE gram Kick Off Event and met constituents. sion get feedback from Library visitors on	new voting envelop	es
EMBRACE COMMUNITY	We eliminate barriers to access in order to provide engaging and accessible ways for users to find what they need.	Explore technologies that help users find and get what they need faster and more efficiently	Leadership Team and Director Armour	Continuous	3

		 Café App upgrades launched July 2023. Director Armour updated Mukwonago portal to improve user experience; worked with Bridges to identify deployment issues. Director Amrour advocated for and made motion to approve discovery layer at Café Council. In June 2023, Bridges will start pursuing an RFP for a discovery layer. The website survey conducted by the Adult Services Librarian showed that the top complaint of website visitors was actually the catalog interface. Finalized rollout of using LibraryAware as email newsletter platform in April 2023. Platform is free. Customer feedback is positive. Smartlockers officially launched on May 1, 2023. Circulation Supervisor has done a lot of work to develop procedures and train staff for a smooth user experience. April 2023 approved Circulation Policy changes to ensure transparency and standards for this new service. Reception to new service is positive, especially for homeschool families. 					
INSPIRE CREATIVITY	We focus on providing early literacy collections, services, and programs for our growing community.	Use data to analyze the youth collections to identify and address needs and weaknesses	Youth Services Team and Director Armour	Continuous	3		
INSPIRE CREATIVITY	We strive to build collections in all formats that reflect our community and satisfy their information, education, and entertainment needs.	Use data to analyze the shifting demands between physical items and digital items	Selectors and Director Armour	2025	3		
INSPIRE CREATIVITY	We strive to build collections in all formats that reflect our community and satisfy their information, education, and entertainment needs.	Use data to develop procedures for selection, deselection, and collection maintenance	Selectors and Director Armour	2025	3		
INSPIRE CREATIVITY	We listen to our users and stakeholders on what they need and value in the Library.	Offer ways for users to recommend resources, programs, and services	Leadership Team and Director Armour	Continuous	3		
INSPIRE CREATIVITY	We listen to our users and stakeholders on what they need and value in the Library.	Develop workflow internally to share user suggestions and survey data amongst staff and close the loop on delivering outcomes in alignment with the data	Leadership Team and Director Armour	2025	3		

MCL HOURS

			Day	Time
	August	Peak Day	Monday	11:00-12:00
	August	Slow Day	Monday	8:00-8:30
022	Contombor	Peak Day	Tuesday	10:00-11:00
	September	Slow Day	Tuesday	8:00-8:30
	October	Peak Day	Saturday	11:00-12:00
	October	Slow Day	Wednesday	8:00-8:30
\sim	November	Peak Day	Tuesday	10:00-11:00
` `	November	Slow Day	Wednesday	8:00-8:30
	December	Peak Day	Tuesday	10:00-11:00
	December	Slow Day	Wednesday	8:00-8:30
	January	Peak Day	Saturday	11:00-12:00
		Slow Day	Thursday	8:00-8:30
	February	Peak Day	Saturday	11:00-12:00
	Tebruary	Slow Day	Tuesday	8:00 - 8:30
~	March	Peak Day	Monday	4:00 - 5:00
∞	Widicii	Slow Day	Wednesday	8:00 - 8:30
	April	Peak Day	Saturday	3:00-4:00
	April	Slow Day	Monday	8:00-8:30
202	May	Peak Day	Saturday	11:00-12:00
' '	May	Slow Day	Thursday	8:00-8:30
	June	Peak Day	Tuesday	10:00-11:00
	June	Slow Day	Thursday	8:00-8:30
	July	Peak Day	Monday	10:00 -11:00
	July	Slow Day	Tuesday	8:00-8:30

Library Hours Comparison

				nparable l	-	7 11				
			Cor	iiparabie i	ibraries				Average	
								# of hours	Average Hours	
Library	Monday	Tuesday	Wednesday	Thursday	Friday	Saturday	Sunday	open	open	59
Library Brown Deer	10:00-7:00	10:00-7:00	10:00-7:00	10:00-7:00	10:00-5:00	10:00-2:00	Closed	47	-	33
	9:00-8:00	9:00-8:00	9:00-8:00	9:00-8:00	9:00-6:00	9:00-4:00	12:00-4:00	64		
Burlington DeForest	9:00-8:00	9:00-8:00	9:00-8:00	9:00-8:00	9:00-5:00	9:00-4:00	1:00-5:00	64		
Elkhorn										
	9:00-8:00	9:00-8:00	9:00-8:00	9:00-8:00	9:00-6:00 8:00-6:00	9:00-2:00	closed Closed	58		
Fort Atkinson Grafton	8:00-8:00 9:30-8:00	8:00-8:00 9:30-8:00	8:00-8:00 9:30-8:00	8:00-8:00 9:30-8:00	9:30-5:00	9:00-2:00 9:30-2:00	Closed	63 54		
Hales Corner	10:00-8:00	10:00-8:00		10:00-8:00	10:00-6:00	10:00-5:00	1:00-5:00	59		
McFarland	9:00-8:00	9:00-8:00	9:00-8:00	9:00-8:00	9:00-5:30	9:00-5:30	12:00-4:00	65		
Monona	9:00-8:00	9:00-8:00	9:00-8:00	9:00-6:00	9:00-5:30	9:00-5:00	1:00-5:00	63		
Mukwonago	9:00-8:00	9:00-8:00	9:00-8:00	9:00-8:00	9:00-6:00	9:00-3:00	Closed	60		
Pewaukee	9:00-8:00	9:00-8:00	9:00-8:00	9:00-8:00	9:00-5:00	9:00-4:00	Closed	59		
Plymouth	9:00-8:00	9:00-8:00	9:00-8:00	9:00-8:00	9:00-5:00	9:00-4:00	Closed	52		
Port Washington	9:00-7:00	9:00-7:00	9:00-7:00	9:00-7:00	9:00-5:00	9:00-1:00	Closed	57		
Shorewood	9:30-8:00	9:30-8:00	9:30-8:00	9:30-8:00	9:30-6:30	10:00-3:30	11:00-3:30	60.5		
St Francis	9:30-8:00	9:30-8:00	9:30-8:00	9:30-6:00	9:30-6:00	9:30-4:00	Closed	55		
Sussex	9:30-8:00	9:30-8:00	9:30-8:00	9:30-8:00	9:30-5:00	9:30-4:00	1:00-4:00	59		
	9.30-8.00	9.30-6.00	9.50-6.00	9.30-6.00	3.30-3.00	9.30-4.00	1.00-4.00	33		
Bridges Libraries										
									Average	
							_	# of hours	Hours	
Library	Monday	Tuesday	Wednesday	Thursday	Friday	Saturday	Sunday	open	open	57
Big Bend	10:00-7:00			10:00-7:00	2:00-6:00	10:00-1:00	Closed	43		
Brookfield	9:00-9:00	9:00-9:00	9:00-9:00	9:00-9:00	9:00-5:00	9:00-5:00	1:00-4:00	67		
Butler	11:00-5:00			11:00-7:00	11:00-5:00	11:00-3:00	Closed	38		
Delafield 	9:30-8:00	9:30-8:00	9:30-8:00	9:30-8:00	9:30-5:00	9:30-2:00	1:00-4:00	57		
Eagle	9:00-6:00	9:00-6:00	9:00-6:00	9:00-6:00	9:00-6:00	9:00-12:00	Closed	48		
Elm Grove	10:00-8:30			10:00-8:30	10:00-5:00	10:00-5:00	Closed	56		
Fort Atkinson	8:00-8:00	8:00-8:00	8:00-8:00	8:00-8:00	8:00-6:00	9:00-2:00	Closed	63		
Hartland	9:00-8:00	9:00-8:00	9:00-8:00	9:00-8:00	9:00-5:00	9:00-4:00	Closed	59		
Jefferson	9:00-8:00	9:00-8:00	9:00-8:00	9:00-8:00	9:00-5:30	9:00-3:00	Closed	58.5		
Johnson Creek	10:00-5:00			10:00-7:00	10:00-5:00	9:00-12:00	Closed	40		
Lake Mills	9:00-8:00	9:00-8:00	9:00-8:00	9:00-8:00	9:00-5:00	9:00-1:00	Closed	56		
Menomonee Falls	9:00-9:00	9:00-9:00	9:00-9:00	9:00-9:00	9:00-5:00	9:00-5:00	Closed	64		
Mukwonago	9:00-8:00	9:00-8:00	9:00-8:00	9:00-8:00	9:00-6:00 9:00-5:00	9:00-4:00	Closed	60		
Muskego Now Parlin	9:00-8:30	9:00-8:30	9:00-8:30	9:00-8:30		9:00-5:00 9:00-5:00	Closed Closed	62 64		
New Berlin	9:00-9:00	9:00-9:00	9:00-9:00	9:00-9:00 9:00-8:00	9:00-5:00					
North lake	9:00-8:00	9:00-8:00	9:00-8:00		9:00-5:00	9:00-1:00	Closed	56		
Oconomowoc	9:00-8:00	9:00-8:00	9:00-8:00	9:00-8:00	9:00-5:00	9:00-5:00	1:00-4:00 Closed	63		
Palmyra Pewaukee	10:00-7:00			10:00-7:00	10:00-5:00	10:00-2:00		47		
	9:00-8:00	9:00-8:00	9:00-8:00	9:00-8:00 9:30-8:00	9:00-5:00	9:00-4:00	Closed 1:00-4:00	59 59		
Sussex	9:30-8:00	9:30-8:00	9:30-8:00		9:30-5:00	9:30-4:00				
Waterloo	9:00-6:00	9:00-6:00	9:00-6:00	9:00-6:00	9:00-5:00	9:00-1:00	Closed	48 62 E		
Watertown	8:30-8:00	8:30-8:00	8:30-8:00	8:30-8:00	8:30-6:00	9:00-1:00	12:00-4:00	63.5		
Waukesha	9:00-8:30	9:00-8:30	9:00-8:30	9:00-8:30	9:00-6:00	9:00-5:00	1:00-5:00	65		
Whitewater	9:00-8:30	9:00-8:30	9:00-8:30	9:00-8:30	9:00-5:30	9:00-3:00	Closed	60.5	1	

Inventories of Human Remains - Native American Graves Protection and Repatriation Act (U.S. National Park Service)

3-4 minutes



Photo courtesy of Southeastern Archaeological Conference

A NAGPRA inventory is a simple, object-by-object list of all Native American human remains and associated funerary objects in a holding or collection. A NAGPRA inventory consists of two separate lists:

- 1. A list of human remains and associated funerary objects identified as culturally affiliated and
- 2. A list of human remains and associated funerary objects for which no culturally affiliation could be determined, also known as culturally unidentified.

What must be done to complete an inventory?

Each museum and Federal agency must inventory the Native American human remains and associated funerary objects in its holding or collection and must identify the geographical and cultural affiliation of those holdings or collections. To complete an inventory, the museum or Federal agency must:

- 1. Consult with any Indian Tribes and Native Hawaiian organizations with a possible cultural or geographical affiliation,
- 2. Evaluate the information from consultation along with all other available information, including biological, archeological, anthropological, geographical, kinship, linguistic, folkloric, historical, and other relevant information, and

3. Determine whether a relationship of shared group identity can be reasonably traced between an earlier identifiable group of people connected to the human remains and a present-day Indian Tribe or Native Hawaiian organization.

If the available information reasonably demonstrates a relationship with a present-day Indian Tribe or Native Hawaiian organization, the human remains and associated funerary objects are culturally affiliated.

Cultural affiliation must be based on an overall evaluation of the circumstances and information pertaining to the connection between the human remains and a present-day Indian tribe or Native Hawaiian organization. Cultural affiliation should not be precluded solely because of some gaps in the available information.

If the available information does NOT reasonably demonstrate a relationship of shared group identity, the human remains and associated funerary objects are culturally unidentified. Museums and Federal agencies must identify any culturally unidentified human remains that were removed from the tribal land or aboriginal land of a present-day Indian tribe or Native Hawaiian organization.

Who must receive an inventory?

Museums and Federal agencies must send inventories of culturally affiliated human remains and associated funerary objects to the culturally affiliated Indian tribes or Native Hawaiian organizations along with a notice of inventory completion that summarizes the results of the inventory. An Indian Tribe or Native Hawaiian organization which receives or should have received an inventory may request additional available documentation from the museum or Federal agency.

Museums and Federal agencies must send a copy of the complete inventory to NAGPRA_info@nps.gov. Information on each set of Native American human remains and associated funerary objects reported under NAGPRA can be found in the Inventories Database. Museums or Federal agencies wishing to report no Native American human remains or associated funerary objects in a holding or collection may submit a Statement of No Inventory.

Ethics and Conflict of Interest Laws Applying to Trustees

Most library trustees will rarely encounter situations that invoke ethics or conflict of interest concerns, but familiarity with state and local laws on ethics and conflict of interest will alert you to potential problems. In addition, trustees should keep in mind the potential for damage to the image of the library if any board member or staff member takes an action that appears to involve a conflict of interest.

Wisconsin's ethics and conflict of interest laws for public officials (including library board members) are complex—and local ethics ordinances may add further complexity. Therefore, if you have concerns about the propriety of an action, be sure to seek advice from the municipal attorney, the municipal ethics board (if you have one), or the county corporation counsel.

Wisconsin's primary ethics and conflict of interest law is the code of ethics for local officials (Wisconsin Statutes Section 19.59), but many other laws also apply. Wisconsin's criminal code prohibits public officials from, among other things, private interests in public contracts, misconduct in public office, and bribery. In addition, the "incompatibility doctrine" prohibits library board members (or other municipal officials) from holding most other positions with the library or municipality.

Code of Ethics for Local Officials

Wisconsin's code of ethics for local officials prohibits a trustee from taking any official action that produces a substantial financial benefit to the trustee, the trustee's family, or an organization in which the trustee has a significant financial interest. (This law does not prohibit reimbursement of actual and necessary expenses incurred in performance of board duties outside the municipality, if the reimbursement is authorized by the library board. In addition, per diem payments and reimbursement of mileage and other necessary expenses incurred in performing board duties are legal if authorized by the library board *and* the municipal governing body.)

So, what should you do if you have a conflict of interest on an issue on a library board meeting agenda? The Wisconsin Ethics Board suggests that if a matter in which you should not participate comes before the board, you should leave for that portion of the board's meeting involving discussion, deliberations, or votes related to the matter. The meeting minutes should reflect your absence from that portion of the meeting.

16

In This Trustee Essential

- Actions you must not take as a library trustee
- Business and employment relationships with the library that are prohibited to the trustee

Acceptance of Gifts

Wisconsin law prohibits soliciting or accepting anything of value if it could reasonably be expected to influence your vote, official actions, or judgment or could reasonably be considered as a reward for any official action or inaction.

An even more stringent section of the law prohibits accepting anything of "substantial value" offered because of a public position.

The Wisconsin Ethics Board recommends that you answer the following questions to analyze a situation in which you are offered items or services:

- 1. With respect to the item or service offered:
 - a. Is it being offered because of my public position?
 - b. Is it of more than nominal or insignificant value?
 - c. Is it primarily for my personal benefit rather than for the benefit of my local unit of government?

If you answer "yes" to all three questions, you may not accept the item or service.

2. Would it be reasonable for someone to believe that the item or service is likely to influence my judgment or actions or that it is a reward for past action?

If you answer "yes," you may not accept the item or service.

Private Interests in Public Contracts

As a library trustee, you must take great care if you conduct business with the library. It is a felony under Wisconsin Statutes Section 946.13(1)(b) for you, in your official capacity, to participate in the making of a contract exceeding \$15,000 if you have a direct or indirect financial interest in the contract.

In addition, this section provides that you may not in your **private** capacity negotiate or bid for or enter into such a contract in which you have a direct or indirect financial interest, if in your public capacity you are authorized or required by law to participate in the making of the contract. Because this section of the law applies to private actions, liability cannot be avoided merely by withdrawing from board involvement with the issue.

Note that Wisconsin's law prohibiting public officials from having a private interest in public contracts includes certain exemptions, including an exemption for contracts involving receipts and disbursements of under \$15,000 per year.

Misconduct in Office

This section of Wisconsin's criminal law (Section 946.12) applies to both library trustees and library staff. This law makes it a felony to intentionally take actions in excess of your legal authority, or to intentionally make false records or statements. Intentional failure to perform a duty required by law is also prohibited. Moreover, it is a felony to take actions inconsistent with the rights of others and performed with intent to obtain a dishonest advantage.

Employment and "Incompatible" Positions

The Wisconsin Supreme Court has ruled that the same person cannot simultaneously hold two municipal offices or an office and a staff position where one post is superior to the other or where, from a public policy perspective, it is improper for one person to discharge the duties of both posts. Therefore, it is improper for a library board member to be employed by the library.

A good rule of thumb for you to follow is that you cannot hold more than one office or position with your library or municipality unless specifically authorized by statute.

You should also note that according to Wisconsin Statutes Section <u>43.17(1)</u>, no employee of a member library may be appointed to the board of the library system serving that library.

Penalties

Any person who violates Wisconsin's code of ethics for public officials may be required to forfeit up to \$1,000. Violations of the "private interests in public contracts" law can result in fines of up to \$10,000 or imprisonment for not more than two years, or both.

Discussion Questions

- 1. Why does state law make it generally illegal for a library board member to be financially involved with library business?
- 2. What should you do if you may have a conflict of interest with an item on the board meeting agenda?
- 3. Is it appropriate for a library board member to serve on the board if he/she has a relative on the library staff? Why or why not?

Sources of Additional Information

- Your municipal attorney, local ethics board, or county corporation counsel.
- The Wisconsin Ethics Board overview of ethics and conflict of interest laws for local officials at ethics.state.wi.us/LocalOfficials/ LocalOfficial1.htm

This Trustee Essential provides only a general outline of the law and should not be construed as legal advice in individual or specific cases where additional facts might support a different or more qualified conclusion.

Trustee Essentials: A
Handbook for Wisconsin
Public Library Trustees
was prepared by the
DLT with the assistance
of the Trustee Handbook
Revision Task Force.

© 2002, 2012, 2015, 2016 Wisconsin Department of Public Instruction. Duplication and distribution for not-for-profit purposes are permitted with this copyright notice. This publication is also available online at http://dpi.wi.gov/pld/boa rds-directors/trusteeessentials-handbook